

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF EDUCATION

REGULAR MEETING

April 14, 2014

5:30 p.m.

- I. Call to Order and Roll Call
- II. Pledge of Allegiance led by Sageville Elementary School
- III. Approve the Agenda (p. 1-3)
- IV. Approve the Minutes of Previous Board Meetings (p. 4)
 - A. Regular Meeting – March 10, 2014 (p. 5-8)
 - B. Special Meeting – March 17, 2014 (p. 9)
- V. Board Salutes
- VI. Visitors and Open Forum (p. 10)
- VII. Public Hearing on Proposed Budget Estimate for Fiscal 2014-2015 (p. 11)
 - A. Receive and File Proof of Publication and Authorize Payment of Publication Costs (p. 12-13)
 - B. Review of Budget Estimate (p. 14-32)
 - C. Public Comments
 - D. Adopt Budget Estimate for Fiscal 2014-2015
- VIII. Public Hearing on Public Improvement Project – Elementary School Computer Labs Project (p. 33)
 - A. Overview of Project
 - B. Receive and File Proof of Publication and Authorize Payment of Publication Costs (p. 34)
 - C. Public Comments
 - D. Adopt Plans, Specifications, Form of Contract and Estimated Total Cost
 - E. Reporting of Bids (p. 35)
 - F. Award Construction Contract to Tricon Construction Group
- IX. Consent Agenda (p. 36)
 - A. Secretary’s Report (p. 37-61)
 - B. Treasurer’s Report (p. 62)
 - C. Listing of Accounts Payable (p. 63-77)
 - D. Facilities/Support Services Committee
 1. Minutes of April 8, 2014 (p. 78-79)
 2. Personnel Report (p. 80-93)
 3. Purchase/Professional Service Contracts
 - a. Zones, Inc. - Adobe Creative Suite 6 Licenses (p. 94)
 - b. Hewlett-Packard – Laptops (p. 95)
 - c. Lowery McDonnell Co. – Hempstead Phase One Furnishings, Fixtures & Equipment (p. 96)
 4. Special Education Students (p. 97)
 5. PMIC/Regular Education Students (p. 98)
 - E. Educational Programs/Policy/Strategy Committee
 1. Minutes of April 7, 2014 (p. 99-100)
 2. Policy #6217 – Inter-District Open Enrollment (p. 101-102)
 - F. Teacher Quality Committee
 1. Minutes of March 27, 2014 (p. 103)
 - G. Activities Committee
 1. Minutes of March 11, 2014 (p. 104)

- X. Facilities/Support Services Committee Report – T. Barton (p. 105-107)
 - A. Approve Donation from Two by Two (p. 108-109)
 - B. Approve Increased Procurement Card Corporate Limit
 - C. Adopt Resolution for Final Acceptance and Closing Final Project Costs for the Sageville School (Air Conditioning) Mechanical Project (p. 110-111)
 - D. Approve Change Order #5 on the Washington Middle School Multi-purpose Room Addition Project (p. 112)
 - E. Adopt Resolution for Final Acceptance and Closing Final Project Costs for the House Computer Lab Renovation Project (p.113-114)
 - F. Adopt Resolution Approving Construction Contract, Certificate of Insurance and Bonds on the Senior High School Stone Repointing Project (p. 115-186)
 - G. Approve the Quarterly Budget Report (p. 187-198)
- XI. Educational Programs/Policy/Strategy Committee Report – T. Ryan
- XII. New Business (p. 199)
 - A. Adopt Revised 2014-15 School Calendar (p. 200)
 - B. Approve Start Date Waiver Request Resolution
 - C. Expel Student from Attending School in the Dubuque Community School District
 - D. Approve Resolution Excusing Seniors from Making up Six Snow Days
- XIII. Board Member or Administrative Issues (non-agenda items)
- XIV. Preview of Upcoming Board Meeting (May 12, 2014)
- XV. Adjournment

MISSION

To develop world-class learners and citizens of character in a safe and inclusive learning community.

Agenda

Recommendation:

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve the agenda as submitted

Minutes

Recommendation:

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve the minutes of the regular meeting on March 10 and the special meeting on March 17, 2014, as submitted

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Regular Board Meeting
March 10, 2014

President Donohue called the meeting to order at 4:45 p.m. at the Forum with the following members present at roll call: Barton, Beytien, Donohue, Prochaska, Ryan, Siegert, Strelo.

Motion (Ryan) and seconded to enter closed session as permitted by Iowa Code 21.5(1)(i) to evaluate the professional competency of an individual whose appointment, hiring, performance or discharge is being considered when necessary to prevent needless and irreparable injury to that individual's reputation and that individual requests a closed session [time 4:46 p.m.]. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Ryan) and seconded to reinstate the rules of order and return to regular session [time 5:26 p.m.]. Motion carried 7-0.

President Donohue reconvened the meeting at 5:34 p.m. at the Forum with all board members in attendance. Additional officers of the Board present: Lucas, Rheingans. Executives present: Devaney, Colpitts, Kelleher.

The pledge of allegiance was led by Prescott Elementary School students.

Moved (Prochaska) and seconded to approve the agenda as submitted. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Beytien) and seconded to approve the minutes of the regular meeting on February 10 and the strategic planning session on February 24, 2014, as submitted. Motion carried 7-0.

Board Salutes

- Jennifer Klinkhammer – new executive director, Foundation for Dubuque Public Schools
- Joann Franck and Food/Nutrition Department – breakfast/lunch numbers have doubled
- Scott Lammer - Paper Dress Show at Prescott
- Teresa Slade, Hempstead – Northeast district representative, Iowa Choral Directors Association
- Greg Ernzen & Senior High Speech Team – Iowa High School Speech Association Large Group All-State Festival
- Senior High School Men's Basketball Team – good luck at state
- Sibani Ram, TH Media Regional Spelling Bee Champion
- Chris McCarron & Prescott School Staff – renewal of charter designation

Moved (Ryan) and seconded to suspend the rules of order and go into open forum. Motion carried 7-0.

Barbara VenHorst provided the board with an update on Junior Achievement, which serves 53,000 students in 24 counties in Iowa, Illinois and Wisconsin. Junior Achievement programs - supports youth development by providing young people with positive role models and an environment modeling ethical behaviors - supports education development by helping students connect classroom learning with life after graduation. These programs are offered at no cost to the school district.

Moved (Strelo) and seconded to reinstate the rules of order and return to regular session. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Strelo) and seconded to receive and file proof of publication of Notice of Public Hearing on the Senior High School Stone Repointing project and authorize payment of the legal notice publication costs to the *Telegraph Herald*. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Strelo) and seconded to open the public hearing to allow public comments. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Strelo) and seconded to close the public hearing and return to regular session. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Prochaska) and seconded to approve a resolution adopting the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated total cost of the Senior High School Stone Repointing project.

Whereas, on the 13th day of January, 2014, plans, specifications, form of contract and the estimated total costs were initially filed with the Secretary for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Senior High School Stone Repointing project; and

Whereas, a notice of hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of total cost for said public improvements was published as required by law;

Now, therefore, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District, Dubuque, Iowa;

Section 1. That the said plans, specifications, form of contract and the estimated total cost for the Senior High School Stone Repointing project are hereby approved and adopted as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated total cost for said public improvement, as described in the preamble of this Resolution. Motion carried 7-0. Mr. Burkhart reviewed the bids received.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve a resolution making award of construction contract.

Be it resolved by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District, Dubuque, Iowa:

Section 1. That the following bid for the Senior High School Stone Repointing project, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Board, is accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: Bi-State Masonry Restoration Specialists of Rock Island, Illinois

Amount of bid: \$119,000 + \$6,200.00 (alternate bid to clean limestone veneer) = \$125,200.00

Section 2. That the President and Secretary are hereby directed to execute a contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the District until approved by this Board. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve those items listed in the consent agenda. Ms. Siegert was auditor for the month. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve the donation from Hoover Elementary School and Clare Cares with Resources Unite for a buddy bench to be placed on the playground at Hoover Elementary School. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve the naming of the Hempstead High School Athletic Field as Timmerman Field after long-time teacher and coach, Bob Timmerman. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve the donation of a damaged school bus to emergency services for training purposes. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to authorize the Board President and Secretary to sign a release for damages and loss related to property damage at Washington Middle School in the amount of \$120,500.00. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve the facility rental fee schedule for the 2014-2015 school year. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve the student fee schedule for the 2014-2015 school year. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve the food and nutrition meal charges for the 2014-2015 school year. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve the Placement Agent Agreement Letter with D.A. Davidson & Co. for placement agent services in the estimated amount of \$83,950.00. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to adopt the following Resolution for Final Acceptance and Closing Final Project Costs for the Public Improvement Contract with Conlon Construction, Inc.

WHEREAS, on May 13, 2013, Dubuque Community School District entered into a construction contract with Conlon Construction Co. of Dubuque, Iowa, "Contractor" for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the Hempstead High School Renovation ("Project"); and

WHEREAS, on February 14, 2012, Dubuque Community School District entered into a contract with FEH Associates, Inc. ("Architect") for architectural/engineering design services associated with the above Project; and

WHEREAS, on February 4, 2014, Architect filed a certificate with Dubuque Community School District certifying that the contractor had substantially completed the geothermal bore field construction of said public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans/specifications.

WHEREAS, the Architect has now submitted subsequent report, change order, bonds and pay application to the Dubuque Community School District recommending that the geothermal bore field project be accepted by the District as finally complete.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District:

Section 1: That said reports and documents of the Architect are hereby approved and adopted.

Section 2: That said geothermal bore field public improvement is hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with said plans, specifications, and form of contract.

Section 3: That the total contract cost of the geothermal bore field improvement yet payable under said contract with Conlon Construction Co. is hereby determined to be \$30,350.00.

Section 4: That \$30,350.00 of the total geothermal bore field contract cost yet paid shall be retained for a period of thirty (30) days following this board's action to finally accept this geothermal bore field public improvement project, pursuant to the requirements of Iowa Code § 573.14. If at the end of the thirty-day period, claims are on file as provided the Dubuque Community School District shall continue to retain from the unpaid funds a sum equal to double the total amount of all claims on file. The remaining balance of the unpaid fund, or if no claims are on file, the entire unpaid fund, shall be released and paid to the contractor in accordance with Iowa law. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve Change Order #5 to Portzen Construction, Inc. on the Kennedy School Addition/Remodel Project in the increased amount of \$21,119.06. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve Change Order #3 to Portzen Construction, Inc. on the House Computer Lab Renovation Project in the increased amount of \$3,376.00. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to adopt the following resolution approving construction contract, certificate of insurance and bonds:

Be it resolved by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District, Dubuque, Iowa:

That the construction contract and bonds executed and insurance coverage for the Senior High School Library Roof and HVAC Upgrade Project, as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Contractor be and the same are hereby approved and Board President is authorized to execute said Contract on behalf of the District outlined as follows:

Contractor: Geisler Brothers Company of Dubuque, Iowa

Date of contract: February 14, 2014

Bond surety: Merchants Bonding Company, \$343,480.00

Date of bond: February 21, 2014. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to adopt the following resolution approving construction contract, certificate of insurance and bonds:

Be it resolved by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District, Dubuque, Iowa:

That the construction contract and bonds executed and insurance coverage for the Washington Middle School Roof Replacement Project, as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Contractor be and the same are hereby approved and Board President is authorized to execute said Contract on behalf of the District outlined as follows:

Contractor: Geisler Brothers Company of Dubuque, Iowa

Date of contract: February 10, 2014

Bond surety: Merchants Bonding Company, \$145,050.00

Date of bond: February 10, 2014. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to adopt the following resolution approving construction contract, certificate of insurance and bonds:

Be it resolved by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District, Dubuque, Iowa:

That the construction contract and bonds executed and insurance coverage for the Central Kitchen Loading Dock Project, as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Contractor be and the same are hereby approved and Board President is authorized to execute said Contract on behalf of the District outlined as follows:

Contractor: Klauer Development Corp. dba: Klauer Construction Company of Dubuque, Iowa

Date of contract: February 14, 2014

Bond surety: Merchants Bonding Company, \$153,750.00

Date of bond: February 19, 2014. Motion carried 7-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to tentatively approve the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of total cost for the Jefferson Middle School Locker Replacement Project and set the date, time, and location as May 12, 2014, at 5:30 p.m., at the Forum, 2300 Chaney Road, Dubuque, Iowa, for a hearing thereon and further authorize the advertisement for competitive bids. Motion carried 7-0.

Educational Programs/Policy/Strategy Committee Report – The Committee heard a report from Rozy Warder, Director of Special Education, showing significant growth in proficiency percentage of students on an IEP.

Moved (Beytien) and seconded to approve the 2014-15 contract with Superintendent Stan Rheingans (this contract is effective through June 30, 2017). Motion carried 7-0.

The next meeting is scheduled for April 14, 2014.

President Donohue declared the meeting adjourned at 6:57 p.m.

Joni Lucas, Secretary
Board of Education

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Special Board Meeting
March 17, 2014

President Donohue called the meeting to order at 11:01 a.m. at the Forum with the following members present at roll call: Barton, Beytien, Donohue, Prochaska, Siegert, Strelo. Excused: Ryan. Additional officer of the Board present: Lucas. Executive present: Kelleher.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve the agenda as submitted. Motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to approve the Engagement Letter with Ahlers & Cooney, P.C. Motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Strelo) and seconded to adopt a resolution directing the sale of \$13,033,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2014. Upon roll call vote, motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to adopt a resolution appointing trustee, approving the trust indenture and authorizing the execution of same. Upon roll call vote, motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Beytien) and seconded to place on file and approve the form of Tax Exemption Certificate. Upon roll call vote, motion carried 6-0.

Moved (Barton) and seconded to adopt a resolution authorizing and providing for the terms of issuance and securing the payment of \$13,033,000 School Infrastructure Sales, Services and Use Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2014, of the Dubuque Community School District, State of Iowa, under the provisions of Chapters 423E and 423F of the Code of Iowa, and providing for a method of payment of said bonds. Upon roll call vote, motion carried 6-0.

President Donohue declared the meeting adjourned at 11:06 a.m.

Joni Lucas, Secretary
Board of Education

Open Forum

Recommendations:

✓ I move that the Board of Education suspend the rules of order and go into open forum

Persons wishing to address the Board will do so at this time

✓ I move that the Board of Education reinstate the rules of order and return to regular session

Intro to be read by President:

"On behalf of fellow Board members, at this time I would like to invite any member of the audience to step to the microphone with comments about items of interest or concern. Please begin by stating your name and address. It would be appreciated if you would limit your comments to three (3) minutes so that we can keep the meeting moving in a timely fashion and allow others an opportunity to speak. We ask that you remember that Iowa law prohibits us from discussing specific employees or their job performance. We would appreciate it if you would refrain from using names of employees in your comments. The Board's role is to listen to your comments, but a response and/or action will not be forthcoming if the topic is not an agenda item. If you have thoughts to share about items that are included as topics for tonight's meeting, we would invite those comments at this time also. Thanks for your support of our school district."

Public Hearing on Proposed Budget Estimate for Fiscal 2014-2015

Recommendations:

✓ I move that the Board of Education receive and file proof of publication of Notice of Public Hearing on the Budget Estimate and authorize payment of the legal notice publication costs to the *Telegraph Herald*

Mr. Kelleher will review the Certified Budget Proposal

✓ I move that the Board of Education open the public hearing to allow public comments

✓ I move that the Board of Education close the public hearing and return to regular session

✓ I move that the Board of Education adopt the Budget Estimate for Fiscal 2014-2015 as published

STATE OF IOWA
DUBUQUE COUNTY

{SS:

CERTIFICATION OF PUBLICATION

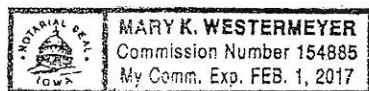
I, Suzanne Pike, a Billing Clerk for Woodward Communications, Inc., an Iowa corporation, publisher of the Telegraph Herald, a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Dubuque, County of Dubuque and State of Iowa; hereby certify that the attached notice was published in said newspaper on the following dates: April 01, 2014, and for which the charge is \$104.36.

Suzanne Pike

Subscribed to before me, a Notary Public in and for Dubuque County, Iowa,
this 10th day of April, 20 14.

Mary K. Westermeyer

Notary Public in and for Dubuque County, Iowa.



**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
PROPOSED DUBUQUE SCHOOL BUDGET SUMMARY
FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015**

Location of Public Hearing: 2300 Chaney Road, Dubuque, IA 52001
 Date of Hearing: April 14, 2014
 Time of Hearing: 5:30 PM

The Board of Directors will conduct a public hearing on the proposed 2014/15 school budget at the above-noted location and time. At the hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget. This notice represents a summary of the supporting detail of revenues and expenditures on file with the district secretary. A copy of the details will be furnished upon request.

	Budget 2015	Re-estimated 2014	Actual 2013	Avg % 13-15	
Taxes Levied on Property	1	43,766,868	44,049,554	44,287,420	-0.6%
Utility Replacement Excise Tax	2	1,225,010	1,193,080	1,370,667	-5.5%
Income Surtaxes	3	0	0	0	
Tuition/Transportation Received	4	2,489,100	2,433,000	2,402,947	
Earnings on Investments	5	118,560	167,200	371,873	
Nutrition Program Sales	6	2,704,000	2,600,000	2,402,214	
Student Activities and Sales	7	461,100	447,000	477,702	
Other Revenues from Local Sources	8	2,892,800	4,231,380	15,560,101	
Revenue from Intermediary Sources	9	0	0	0	
State Foundation Aid	10	66,592,878	63,478,019	61,837,944	
Instructional Support State Aid	11	0	0	0	
Other State Sources	12	13,344,380	10,808,979	867,695	
ARRA Fiscal Stabilization (in formula)	13	763,986	0	0	
Title I Grants	14	1,580,200	1,580,200	1,806,912	
Other Federal Sources	15	7,202,000	7,258,323	7,595,831	
Total Revenues	16	143,140,882	138,246,735	138,981,306	
General Long-Term Debt Proceeds	17	10,000,000	13,033,000	10,071,376	
Transfers In	18	2,267,747	3,810,000	8,529,464	
Proceeds of Fixed Asset Dispositions	19	105,000	105,000	106,031	
Total Revenues & Other Sources	20	155,513,629	155,194,735	157,688,177	
Beginning Fund Balance	21	42,338,066	57,505,038	54,442,610	
Total Resources	22	197,851,695	212,699,773	212,130,787	
*Instruction	23	88,356,873	81,237,209	77,794,352	6.6%
Student Support Services	24	7,349,504	7,000,585	5,492,706	
Instructional Staff Support Services	25	5,720,295	5,502,399	4,602,492	
General Administration	26	1,854,446	1,783,721	1,737,170	
Building Administration	27	6,300,395	6,086,503	6,024,595	
Business Administration	28	5,247,680	4,919,743	4,754,012	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	29	9,478,824	9,106,146	9,066,281	
Student Transportation	30	4,841,714	5,430,787	4,277,877	
This row is intentionally left blank	31	0	0	0	
*Total Support Services (lines 24-31)	31A	40,792,858	39,829,884	35,955,133	6.5%
*Noninstructional Programs	32	5,236,604	5,111,062	5,244,932	-0.1%
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	33	15,300,000	30,438,600	14,520,178	
Debt Service	34	1,961,000	5,354,807	8,107,785	
AEA Support - Direct to AEA	35	5,272,259	4,580,145	4,515,012	
*Total Other Expenditures (lines 33-35)	35A	22,533,259	40,373,552	27,142,975	-8.9%
Total Expenditures	36	156,919,594	166,551,707	146,137,392	
Other Financing Uses: Transfers Out	37	2,267,747	3,810,000	8,488,357	
Total Expenditures & Other Uses	38	159,187,341	170,361,707	154,625,749	
Ending Fund Balance	39	38,664,354	42,338,066	57,505,038	
Total Requirements	40	197,851,695	212,699,773	212,130,787	

Proposed Property Tax Rate (per \$1,000 taxable valuation) 13.99115

Joni Lucas, Secretary/Treasurer
 Board of Education
 Dubuque Community School District



CERTIFIED FISCAL YEAR 2014-15 BUDGET PROPOSAL

PRESENTED FOR APPROVAL TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION APRIL 14, 2014



A MESSAGE FROM THE SUPERINTENDENT

School financing is a complicated topic and the Dubuque Community School District works hard to provide the community with a broad, understandable overview of how the district's funds are determined and allocated.

In an effort to transparently share our financial information with you, we are pleased to share this Certified Budget Proposal. On the pages that follow, you can learn about school financing, the Iowa Code that governs it, and the current financial position of the Dubuque Community Schools. In this report, you will see that because of solid fiscal leadership by the Board of Education and district administration, we remain in a positive budget situation for the 2014-15 fiscal year. We are pleased that our tax levy rate for the upcoming year is the lowest it has been in 10 years. While we do not expect this trend to be sustainable in the long term, it is a positive part of next year's budget proposal.


But, challenges exist now and will continue into the future.

The sporadic timetable by which the Iowa Legislature traditionally sets school funding continues to make budget planning incredibly difficult. More importantly, Iowa continues to fall behind other states in school funding – and increased state support in the future will be critical to the district's financial health and that of districts across the state.

We are fortunate that our strong fiscal planning has prepared us to remain steady during funding shortfalls, but if state funding does not meet or exceed natural increases in expenditures, we will be forced to make difficult financial decisions in the future.

Overall, we want you to feel confident that we always keep a keen eye on our financial strength. In fact, fiscal stability and resource allocation is a key component of the strategic plan that guides our district. And, more importantly, we are focused on being good stewards of these funds in order to provide the students of the Dubuque Community School District with a first-rate educational experience that will prepare them for future success.

Sincerely,



Stan Rheingans
Superintendent of Schools




TABLE OF CONTENTS

School Funding 101	1-4
Taxable Valuation per Pupil.....	4
Enrollment.....	4
State Supplemental Aid.....	5
Unspent Authorized Budget.....	5-6
Revenues.....	7
Expenditures.....	7
Financial Condition.....	8
Tax Levy Recommendation.....	8-11
General Fund Financial Issues.....	11
Notice of Public Hearing and Proposed Dubuque School Budget Summary.....	12
Levy Impact on Property Taxes	
Residential.....	13
Commercial.....	13
Industrial.....	13
Adoption of Budget and Taxes.....	14
Glossary.....	15-16

SCHOOL FUNDING 101:

the basics on where the money comes from and where it goes

GENERAL FUND TOTAL REVENUE: \$111.7 MILLION*



	State Income Taxes (state aid) (AEA)	\$61.8 million
	Property Taxes	\$37.4 million
	Grants and Miscellaneous Income	\$12.5 million



- SALARIES
- BOOKS AND MATERIALS
- OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES

*Not all of this revenue is currently available due to "authorized budget" limitations

CAPITAL PROJECTS TOTAL: \$15.5 MILLION

	Property Taxes	\$3.3 million
	One-cent Local Option Sales Tax	\$12.2 million




- FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS
- BOND PAYMENTS
- EQUIPMENT PURCHASES

OTHER FUNDS


	MANAGEMENT FUND Property Taxes	\$5.0 million
---	-----------------------------------	---------------

- PROPERTY INSURANCE
- EARLY RETIREMENT BENEFITS

	NUTRITION FUND Cafeteria Revenue Subsidies and Sales	\$5.0 million
---	---	---------------



- BREAKFAST AND LUNCH

	STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND Fundraising Donations	\$1.9 million
---	--	---------------



- ACTIVITIES NOT COVERED BY STUDENT FEES

AMOUNTS ARE FISCAL YEAR 2012-13 RESULTS

Navigating the labyrinth of public school funding is complicated. The budget is a maze of funding sources that, for the Dubuque Community School District (the “District”), total \$172 million for the **2013-14** fiscal year.

The previous graph and the following questions and answers outline the routes that funds take coming from taxpayers, going to classrooms, playing fields, cafeterias, and libraries.

Although the dollar amounts differ between districts, the funding concepts described here are generally the same for all districts in Iowa.

WHERE DOES FUNDING COME FROM?

Like most states, Iowa pays for schools through a mix of income taxes (also called state aid), local property taxes, and sales taxes. Less than seven percent comes from federal funding. The *General Fund*, the District’s largest fund, pays for teachers and supports instructional programs. The *General Fund* is separate from other funds such as the *Capital Projects Fund*, which can be used only for buildings, property, and equipment.

In Iowa, the ratio of property tax to the state aid supporting a district’s general fund budget varies based on a statewide foundation formula. This formula is designed to ensure that all districts spend approximately the same dollar amount per student.

The formula calculates district revenues based on a “uniform” property tax rate, plus a mix of state aid and an “additional” property tax rate. The current “uniform” tax rate is \$5.40 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation. The “additional” property tax rates are adjusted based on the size of the district’s tax base. Property-rich districts (on a per-student basis) receive less state aid than property-poor districts because they can generate more revenue from the property tax levy.

The primary revenue sources for the other District funds is shown on the graph on the previous page.

HOW MUCH FUNDING DOES THE DISTRICT GET?

Most *General Fund* revenue for Iowa schools is based on the number of students enrolled. The number of students enrolled on October 1 determines a school district’s budget for the following (not the current) fiscal year. Even if more students enroll after this date, the district’s operating budget is set. For example, the 10,578 students enrolled in the District on October 1, 2013, determined the majority of the 2014-15 *General Fund* budget.

The funding formula uses certified enrollment multiplied by a cost per student. This cost is established by the state and represents the amount of revenue the district can spend per student. For 2014-15 the District’s per student cost is \$6,373.

Additional weightings are added to certified enrollment and these generate additional district revenue. Special education students and English language learners, for example, are among the students counted with additional weightings. The amount of district funding based on weighted enrollment (certified plus additional), plus some other amounts, is called *combined district cost*.

Additional general fund revenue also comes from miscellaneous income. Miscellaneous income includes grants and fees. The amounts and sources of revenue for funds other than the general fund are shown on the graph on the previous page.

HOW DOES THE DISTRICT PAY FOR COST INCREASES IN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS, SALARIES, AND UTILITIES?

Each year, the Iowa Legislature determines the *Regular-Program District Cost per Pupil*. This amount, multiplied by the district's certified enrollment on October 1 of the previous year, determines the total amount of foundation formula funds available for the district to spend on regular education. The increase in *District Cost per Pupil* is called *Supplemental State Aid* and is a percentage based on the previous year. For FY 2013-14, *Supplemental State Aid* was 2 percent. For FY 2014-15, 4 percent.

In years prior to 2010, the legislature has always set the *Supplemental State Aid* rate early in the legislative session, to be applied to the school year beginning the July 1 a year and a half after the session. The legislature did not take this action in 2010 due to uncertainties about revenues caused by the nationwide recession. Since then, the legislature has not consistently followed the law and set the rate timely. **This makes District planning for the next school year extremely difficult.**

Authorized budget is the mechanism used by the legislature to control school district spending. *Supplemental State Aid* is the principal driver of *authorized budget*. Since Iowa law mandates that schools stay within their *authorized budget*, their only options for coping with reduced funding are to increase other revenues, where possible, and to cut costs by reducing programs, staff, or both.

Schools are people-intensive establishments and salaries and benefits consume approximately 81 percent of the District's expenses. Therefore, significant reductions of costs can only be achieved by cutting salaries and benefits.

HOW CAN SCHOOL DISTRICTS AFFORD TO BUILD AND REMODEL BUILDINGS WHEN THEY'RE CUTTING TEACHERS?

Iowa law requires school districts to maintain separate funds (restricted) for specific uses. Property insurance, for example, is paid from the *Management Fund*. These restricted funds have designated purposes and cannot be used for other types of expenses. Other examples of these restricted funds are the *Physical Plant and Equipment* levy fund, and the *Sales Tax Revenue* fund. The use of these funds is generally limited to facilities improvements.

WHO IS ACCOUNTABLE FOR SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET DECISIONS?

The Iowa Legislature annually establishes the per-pupil amounts that districts may spend. These amounts are determined by *Supplemental State Aid*.

Iowa school boards, made up of elected citizens, are accountable to their communities for making decisions about spending school funds, and educators (superintendents and other administrators) are accountable to school boards for managing these funds.

The state limits the amount of money each district can generate and spend for *General Fund* educational programs. The revenue determined by the district funding formula, miscellaneous income and its *unspent balance authority* from the prior year makes up the district's spending authority.

WHAT HAPPENS IF A SCHOOL DISTRICT SPENDS LESS THAN ITS SPENDING AUTHORITY?

The unspent authority carries over to the next year as unspent budget authority (sometimes called *unspent balance*) and can be used to pay for future general fund expenses.

WHAT HAPPENS IF A SCHOOL DISTRICT SPENDS MORE THAN ITS SPENDING AUTHORITY?

Iowa Code states that if a district exceeds its spending authority for two or more consecutive years, the Iowa Department of Education can conduct a fiscal review and take over management of the district.

HOW DOES THE DISTRICT FARE IN TERMS OF SPENDING AUTHORITY?

Each year the District's *General Fund* expenses are subtracted from spending authority. The resulting number is termed *unspent balance*. State law requires that *unspent balance* be more than zero. The District's *unspent balance* had been declining for many years, through June 30, 2009, but increased to \$15.5 million as of June 30, 2012, due to the budget reduction plan enacted for the FY 2010-11 school year and other factors as well. The District's unspent balance declined slightly to \$15.4 million as of June 30, 2013.

TAXABLE VALUATION PER PUPIL

District funding received under the Iowa School Finance Formula is affected not only by the growth in pupils but also by growth or decline in the district's taxable value per pupil. This number is determined by dividing the district's taxable valuation by certified enrollment. In general (with all other factors being equal), districts with higher taxable valuations per pupil have relatively lower real estate tax levy rates than districts with lower taxable valuations per pupil. The correlation of low taxable valuations per pupil with high *General Fund* levy rates is primarily a function of a concept called the uniform levy rate. The Iowa Legislature is addressing perceived inequities caused by the uniform levy rate. It is unlikely that a change in the uniform levy rate will have a substantial impact on the district's funding or its levy rates.

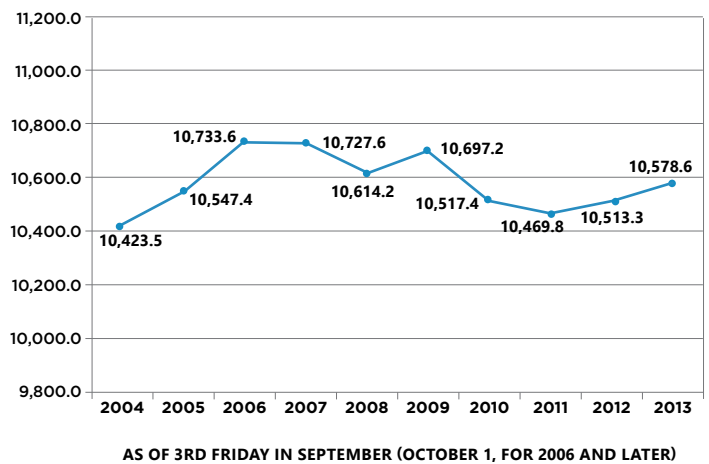
ENROLLMENT

Iowa school district budgets are closely related to enrollment. In districts with increasing enrollments, there is a direct correlation between regular-program budget and enrollment. That is, each additional pupil will generate a set additional amount of district funding. This is appropriate because additional district costs are incurred for each additional pupil. The amount of additional per-pupil funding is set by the Iowa Legislature and is called *State Supplemental Aid*.

The term certified enrollment has specific meaning in Iowa school finance. Certified enrollment is defined as student count as of a specific day in September or October as determined by state law. That enrollment is used as the basis for funding for the fiscal year beginning the following July 1. It is clear from this description, that although students are already "in their seats" on count day, districts do not receive funding for these students until one full year later.

The following chart shows Dubuque's certified enrollment for the ten years ending October 2013.

CERTIFIED ENROLLMENT



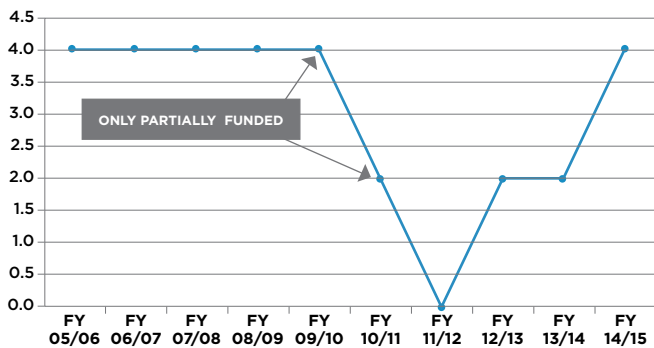
STATE SUPPLEMENTAL AID

(formerly known as allowable growth)

The Iowa Legislature sets the *State Supplemental Aid* percentage. This percentage is applied to the prior year's state cost per pupil. The cost per pupil is multiplied by certified enrollment to yield the district's regular-program district cost.

Both factors (*State Supplemental Aid* and enrollment) greatly affect district budgets. However, for districts with moderate increases in enrollment, the *State Supplemental Aid* percentage has the greater budget impact. The *State Supplemental Aid* percentage has been highly variable over the past 30 years, ranging from a low of zero percent in 2011 to a high of 14.5 percent in 1981. Note for FY 2009-10, the Governor ordered a 10% across-the-board budget cut and for FY 2010-11, only a portion of the two percent *State Supplemental Aid* was funded. The last ten years' *State Supplemental Aid* history is shown in the following chart:

STATE SUPPLEMENTAL AID HISTORY



The following table illustrates the past five years' growth in Dubuque's regular program budget resulting from the *State Supplemental Aid* percentage and the portion resulting from the increase in pupil enrollments:

STATE SUPPLEMENTAL AID \$*

FISCAL YEAR	STATE SUPPLEMENTAL AID %	FROM ALLOWABLE GROWTH %	FROM INCREASE IN PUPILS
2010-11 **	2%	\$1,708,914	\$488,281
2011-12	0%	\$ 0	\$ 0
2012-13	2%	\$1,235,436	\$ 0
2013-14	2%	\$1,256,376	\$266,568
2014-15	4%	\$2,575,759	\$416,157

* Regular program costs only

** The FY 2010-11 per-pupil district cost is under funded by approximately \$284 per weighted enrollment.

UNSPENT AUTHORIZED BUDGET

Unspent authorized budget (also called *unspent balance*) is the amount of accumulated unspent spending authority. This is a statutory concept that limits school district budgets. In general, a decline in year-end *unspent authorized budget* indicates a deteriorating financial position and an increase indicates an improving financial position. The State of Iowa monitors *unspent balance* by accumulating and reporting, the following information. Certain FY 2013-14 and 2014-15 amounts shown are District estimates.

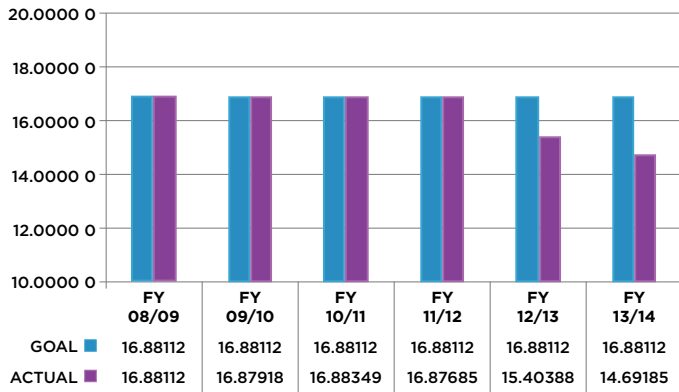
AUTHORIZED BUDGET (“BUDGET”)

	Actual FY 2012-13	Re-estimated FY 2013-14	Budget FY 2014-15
Budget Enrollment	10,469.8	10,513.3	10,578.6
Regular Program District Cost	\$ 62,902,558	\$ 64,425,502	\$ 67,417,418
Regular Program Budget Adjustment (Budget Guarantee)	0	0	0
State Categorical Funding	6,964,721	7,128,122	7,448,392
Supplementary Weighting District Cost	499,739	560,020	585,787
Special Education District Cost	12,385,612	12,265,498	12,399,627
AEA Flow- through (net) *	4,515,012	4,723,656	5,272,259
Enrollment Adjustment *	0	(8,129)	(18,384)
Drop-out Prevention	3,145,128	3,158,195	3,370,903
Other SBRC Allowable Growth *	606,546	741,216	765,000
Special Education Deficit *	1,359,591	1,750,000	2,000,000
Instructional Support *	4,691,273	4,794,546	5,005,743
Preschool Foundation Aid *	2,187,423	2,286,194	2,345,993
Other Misc.Income *	12,500,269	13,663,823	14,566,100
Total	\$111,757,872	\$115,488,643	\$121,158,838
Expenditures *	\$111,886,939	\$117,500,000	\$124,974,908
Increase			
<Decrease>			
Unspent Budget	\$ (129,067)	\$ (2,011,357)	\$ (3,816,070)
Year-end Unspent Balance	\$ 15,443,485	\$ 13,432,128	\$ 9,616,058

* Changed from prior year report to reflect actual amounts.

INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT LEVY (ISL)

On February 3, 2009, District voters approved a ten percent Instructional Support levy by a margin of 63 percent to 37 percent. This levy replaced a five percent levy and is effective beginning for FY 2009-10 and lasts until June 30, 2019. The effect of this referendum's approval is to double the *authorized budget* for instructional support from approximately \$2.4 million per year to approximately \$4.7 million per year. Campaign materials used for the ISL effort referenced the District's intention to "cap" its total tax levy rate at the FY 2008-09 level for five years. FY 2013-14 was the end of the five years and the District is extremely pleased to have achieved that goal as shown in the following graph:



REVENUES

District general fund revenues consist primarily of state foundation aid and property taxes. Both amounts result from application of the Iowa School Finance Formula to Dubuque's specific enrollment and tax data. The application of the formula is shown in the General Fund Levy table included in this document.

A third source of revenue is called Miscellaneous Income and includes all other sources of district revenue. The following table summarizes miscellaneous income for the years shown:

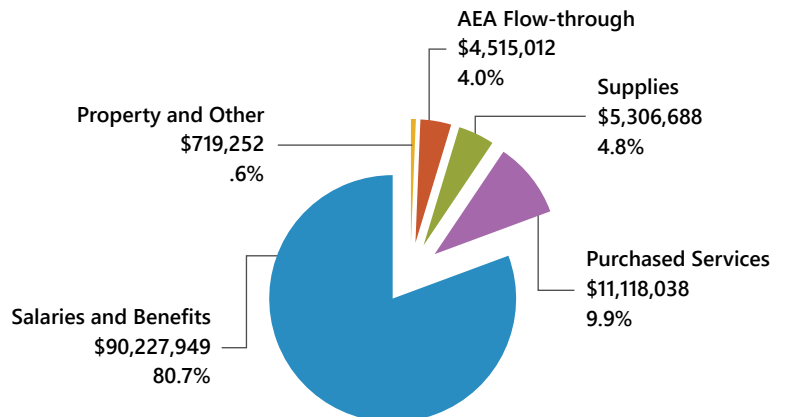
MISCELLANEOUS INCOME

	Actual FY 2012-13	Re-estimated FY 2013-14	Budget FY 2014-15
Federal Sources	\$ 6,893,841	\$ 6,588,523	\$ 6,482,200
State Sources	822,959	2,095,000	4,006,000
Local Sources	4,783,469	4,980,300	4,077,900
Totals	<u>\$12,500,269</u>	<u>\$13,663,823</u>	<u>\$14,566,100</u>

EXPENDITURES

Total district expenditures are reported annually to the Iowa Department of Education in a report called the Certified Annual Report ("CAR"). In addition, they are reported to the public in the comprehensive annual financial report. A summary of District expenditures is shown in the following chart:

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES FOR FY 2012-13



FINANCIAL CONDITION

Iowa school districts generally measure financial condition by reference to the following four standards:

- Cash Balance
- Unassigned Fund Balance
- Unspent Balance
- Solvency Ratio

The first three standards need to be converted to a per-pupil basis for meaningful comparisons to other districts. The fourth standard is a ratio by definition and therefore readily allows district-to-district comparisons. In addition, the Iowa Schools Cash Anticipation Program (ISCAP) has published acceptable and unacceptable ranges for the *solvency ratio*. ISCAP is a financial program sponsored by the Iowa Association of School Boards and is designed to assist districts with short-term borrowings to cover cash flow deficiencies.

ISCAP SOLVENCY RATIO RANGES

A *solvency ratio* of 5 percent to 10 percent is ISCAP's target range. Between 0 percent and 5 percent is acceptable. Between -3 percent to 0 percent is the alert range. Anything less than -3 percent is cause for concern. ISCAP will not normally allow a district to participate in its cash-anticipation loan program if the district's *solvency ratio* is under -3 percent, unless a financial workout plan is in effect.

HOW DO WE COMPARE TO OTHER UEN SCHOOLS?

Many factors affect a district's financial performance and condition. Simple dollar-amount comparisons between districts are generally not meaningful because factors such as student populations, property values, and other financial factors can vary greatly. Certain ratio and per-pupil comparisons can, however, be helpful.

The following table shows the per-pupil financial standards and *solvency ratios* for all UEN districts based on the current year's reported budget enrollments:

JUNE 30, 2013 PER-PUPIL BALANCES

District	Cash and Investment Balance	Unspent Balance	Un-assigned Fund Balance	Solvency Ratio
Dubuque	3,261	1,481	2,530	25.1%
Des Moines	3,207	2,301	1,765	15.9%
Davenport	2,608	674	1,309	12.7%
Iowa City	2,236	524	1,059	11.2%
Sioux City	2,430	1,416	1,106	11.1%
Council Bluffs	2,329	1,443	1,126	10.7%
Waterloo	1,228	756	30	0.3%
Cedar Rapids	1,035	629	(81)	(0.8)%

TAX LEVY RECOMMENDATION

School district tax levies are intended to provide funds to support district education objectives and to achieve financial-condition goals. The District's levy has three components: the *General Fund* levy, the *Management Fund* levy and the PPEL levy.

The *General Fund* levy is the largest and most significant component of the total district levy. The following table shows the major components of *General Fund* Budget Authority and how the total Budget Authority is financed.

GENERAL FUND LEVY

BUDGET AUTHORITY	FY 2013-14	FY 2014-15 *
Regular Weighting (certified enrollment)	10,513.300	10,578.6
Supplemental Weighting	91.387	91.917
Special Education Weighting (additional)	2,001.550	1,945.650
Total Weighted Enrollment	12,606.237	12,616.167
District Cost per Pupil (set by State)	\$ 6,128	\$ 6,373
District Cost	\$ 77,251,835	\$ 80,402,833
State Categorical Funds	7,128,122	7,448,392
Enrollment Adjustment	(8,129)	(18,384)
Budget Guarantee	0	
AEA Flow Through (net of prorata reduction)	4,723,656	5,272,259
Drop-out Prevention	3,158,195	3,370,903
Instructional Support	4,794,546	5,005,743
Preschool Foundation Aid	2,286,194	2,345,993
Miscellaneous Income	13,663,823	14,566,100
Budget Authority - <u>Before</u> SBRC Additions	<u>\$112,998,242</u>	<u>\$118,393,839</u>
FINANCING BUDGET AUTHORITY	FY 2013-14	FY 2014-15 *
State Aid	\$ 63,478,019	\$ 66,592,878
Property Taxes Levied (includes utility replacement)	35,850,657	36,672,160
Miscellaneous Income	13,663,823	14,566,100
Commercial and Industrial Valuation State Aid	0	562,701
General Fund Revenues (excluding cash reserve)	<u>\$112,992,499</u>	<u>\$118,393,839</u>
Taxable Valuation without TIF *	\$3,039,268,786	3,142,361,324
General Fund Levy Rate	10.21828	10.07727
General Fund before ISL	\$ 31,056,099	\$ 31,666,417
Taxable Valuation with TIF	\$3,399,492,439	\$3,569,718,086
ISL Levy Rate	1.41037	1.40228
ISL	\$ 4,794,542	\$ 5,005,743
Combined General Fund Levy Rate	11.62865	11.47955
Combined General Fund	\$ 35,850,641	\$ 36,672,160

* Beginning in FY 2013-14, the Instructional Support levy is calculated with the TIF valuation included while the remaining General Fund levy rate is calculated without the TIF valuation.

The *Management Fund* levy consists of amounts needed to fund insurance and early retirement programs, the components of which are shown in the following table:

MANAGEMENT FUND LEVY

	FY 2012-13 Actual	FY 2013-14 Re-estimated	FY 2014-15 Requested
General and Liability Insurance	\$ 332,530	\$ 362,852	\$ 383,000
Transportation Equipment Insurance	35,051	39,509	42,000
Equipment Maintenance Insurance	0	0	600,000
Workers' Comp. Insurance & Unemployment	747,739	845,763	842,000
Early Retirement Programs	718,016	621,476	604,000
Total	\$1,833,336	\$1,869,600	\$2,471,000

The *PPEL levy* has two components. One part is set by school board action and the balance by public referendum. *The PPEL levy* can only be used for specific purposes – generally facilities improvements. It cannot be used for salaries.

The following table shows the current and prior years' levy rates and compares them with the recommendation for FY 2014-15:

**DISTRICT LEVY RATES
PER \$1,000 OF TAXABLE VALUATION**

Levy Components	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14	Recommended FY 2014-15
Combined District Cost	\$10.36203	\$10.21828	\$10.07727
Instructional Support	1.59238	1.41037	1.40228
Cash Reserve:			
Cash Flow:			
Increased Enrollment/LEP	0.13544	0.00000	0.00000
Solvency Ratio Purposes	0.61686	0.00000	0.00000
Sub-total	\$12.70671	\$11.62865	\$11.47955
Management Fund	1.69717	1.97416	1.51160
Regular PPEL	0.33000	0.33000	.33000
Voted PPEL	0.67000	0.67000	.67000
Total	\$15.40388	\$14.60281	\$13.99115
% Decrease		(5.2%)	(4.2%)

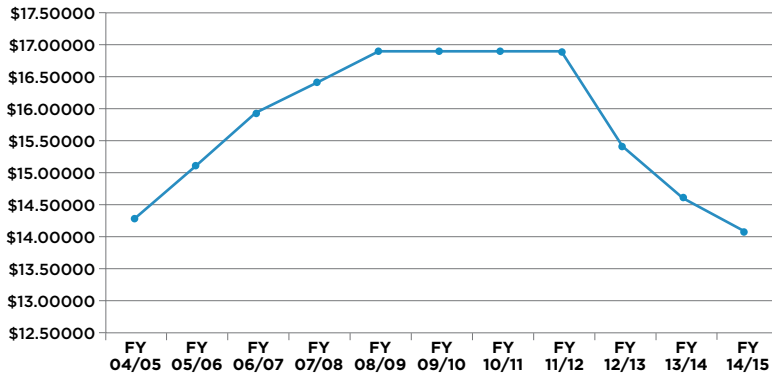
The FY 2014-15 Cash Reserve levy for cash flow generates funds to improve the district's *solvency ratio* and to offset the large cash reduction. Over the past few years, the District's cash reserve has effectively generated an accumulation of cash that allows the District to cash flow during summer months when there are no payments from the State of Iowa. Therefore, for FY 2014-15 there will not be a cash reserve levy.

The Cash Reserve levy is the most variable part of the total tax levy and Iowa Code sets a maximum of what it may be. The following table shows recent Cash Reserve levies in comparison to the legally allowed maximum:

CASH RESERVE LEVY (IN THOUSANDS)

	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14	FY 2014-15
Levy Amount	\$2,216	\$ 0	\$ 0
Legal Maximum	\$4,027	\$ 0	\$ 0

The following graph shows a ten-year history of the District's total levy rate and the proposed total levy rate for FY 2014-15.



The following table compares the District's proposed FY 2014-15 levy rate to the other UEN schools' current rates.

**UEN SCHOOLS' FY 2012-13
TOTAL PROPERTY TAX RATES
COMPARED TO DUBUQUE'S
RECOMMENDED 2013-14 RATE**

(INCLUDES INCOME SURTAX LEVY EQUIVALENTS
FOR APPLICABLE DISTRICTS)

District	FY 2013-14
Des Moines	18.34842
Sioux City	18.19364
Council Bluffs	17.15762
Cedar Rapids	16.81353
Davenport	16.66333
Waterloo	15.72818
Iowa City	14.86647
Dubuque	13.99115*

* Recommended for FY 2014-15

Dubuque strives to meet its student achievement goals while at the same time maintaining financially efficient delivery of education and support services.

**GENERAL FUND FINANCIAL
ISSUES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2013-14
AND BEYOND**

The 2013-14 fiscal year had 2 percent *State Supplemental Aid*. FY 2014-15 4 percent. Because over 80 percent of the District's budget is in salaries and benefits, the District will need to review and monitor its staffing levels for FY 2014-15.

The 4 percent *State Supplemental Aid* will affect cash balances and fund balances which may slightly decline for the year but remain at acceptable levels. The clear challenge will be maintaining an acceptable level of *unspent balance*.

Respectfully submitted,

Kevin Kelleher
Executive Director of Finance and Business Services

Rick Till
Assistant Director of Business Services

Department of Management - Form S-PB-6					
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING PROPOSED DUBUQUE SCHOOL BUDGET SUMMARY FISCAL YEAR 2014-2015					
Location of Public Hearing:		Date of Hearing:	Time of Hearing:		
2300 Chaney Road, Dubuque, IA 52001		April 14, 2014	5:30 PM		
The Board of Directors will conduct a public hearing on the proposed 2014/15 school budget at the above-noted location and time. At the hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget. This notice represents a summary of the supporting detail of revenues and expenditures on file with the district secretary. A copy of the details will be furnished upon request.					
	Budget 2015	Re-estimated 2014	Actual 2013	Avg % 13-15	
Taxes Levied on Property	1	43,766,868	44,049,554	44,287,420	-0.6%
Utility Replacement Excise Tax	2	1,225,010	1,193,080	1,370,667	-5.5%
Income Surtaxes	3	0	0	0	
Tuition/Transportation Received	4	2,489,100	2,433,000	2,402,947	
Earnings on Investments	5	118,560	167,200	371,873	
Nutrition Program Sales	6	2,704,000	2,600,000	2,402,214	
Student Activities and Sales	7	461,100	447,000	477,702	
Other Revenues from Local Sources	8	2,892,800	4,231,380	15,560,101	
Revenue from Intermediary Sources	9	0	0	0	
State Foundation Aid	10	66,592,878	63,478,019	61,837,944	
Instructional Support State Aid	11	0	0	0	
Other State Sources	12	13,344,380	10,808,979	867,695	
ARRA Fiscal Stabilization (in formula)	13	763,986	0	0	
Title I Grants	14	1,580,200	1,580,200	1,806,912	
Other Federal Sources	15	7,202,000	7,258,323	7,595,831	
Total Revenues	16	143,140,882	138,246,735	138,981,306	
General Long-Term Debt Proceeds	17	10,000,000	13,033,000	10,071,376	
Transfers In	18	2,267,747	3,810,000	8,529,464	
Proceeds of Fixed Asset Dispositions	19	105,000	105,000	106,031	
Total Revenues & Other Sources	20	155,513,629	155,194,735	157,688,177	
Beginning Fund Balance	21	42,338,066	57,505,038	54,442,610	
Total Resources	22	197,851,695	212,699,773	212,130,787	
*Instruction	23	88,356,873	81,237,209	77,794,352	6.6%
Student Support Services	24	7,349,504	7,000,585	5,492,706	
Instructional Staff Support Services	25	5,720,295	5,502,399	4,602,492	
General Administration	26	1,854,446	1,783,721	1,737,170	
Building Administration	27	6,300,395	6,086,503	6,024,595	
Business Administration	28	5,247,680	4,919,743	4,754,012	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	29	9,478,824	9,106,146	9,066,281	
Student Transportation	30	4,841,714	5,430,787	4,277,877	
This row is intentionally left blank	31	0	0	0	
*Total Support Services (lines 24-31)	31A	40,792,858	39,829,884	35,955,133	6.5%
*Noninstructional Programs	32	5,236,604	5,111,062	5,244,932	-0.1%
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	33	15,300,000	30,438,600	14,520,178	
Debt Service	34	1,961,000	5,354,807	8,107,785	
AEA Support - Direct to AEA	35	5,272,259	4,580,145	4,515,012	
*Total Other Expenditures (lines 33-35)	35A	22,533,259	40,373,552	27,142,975	-8.9%
Total Expenditures	36	156,919,594	166,551,707	146,137,392	
Other Financing Uses: Transfers Out	37	2,267,747	3,810,000	8,488,357	
Total Expenditures & Other Uses	38	159,187,341	170,361,707	154,625,749	
Ending Fund Balance	39	38,664,354	42,338,066	57,505,038	
Total Requirements	40	197,851,695	212,699,773	212,130,787	
Proposed Property Tax Rate (per \$1,000 taxable valuation)		13.99115			
Joni Lucas, Secretary/Treasurer Board of Education Dubuque Community School District					

LEVY IMPACT ON RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY - CITY OF DUBUQUE

	Budget Year 2014-15 *	Budget Year 2013-14	\$ Change	% Change
Average Property Value *	\$ 130,367	\$ 130,367	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Equalization Order *	1.0000	1.0000	0.00	0.00%
Average Property Value After Equalization Order *	\$ 130,367	\$ 130,367	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Rollback *	0.544002	0.528166	0.01584	3.00%
Taxable Value *	\$ 70,920	\$ 68,855	\$ 2,065	3.00%
School Tax Rate	\$ 13.99115	\$ 14.60281	\$ (0.61166)	- 4.19%
School Tax	\$ 992.25	\$ 1,005.48	\$ (13.23)	- 1.32%

* The above information is produced from the City of Dubuque's Fiscal Year 2015 Recommended Budget document, page 140.

LEVY IMPACT ON COMMERCIAL PROPERTY - CITY OF DUBUQUE

	Budget Year 2014-15 *	Budget Year 2013-14	\$ Change	% Change
Average Property Value *	\$ 357,536	\$ 357,536	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Equalization Order *	1.0800	1.0000	0.0800	8.00%
Average Property Value after Equalization Order *	\$ 386,139	\$ 357,536	\$ 28,603	8.00%
Rollback *	0.950000	1.000000	0.050000	- 5.00%
Taxable Value *	\$ 366,832	\$ 357,536	\$ 9,296	2.60%
School Tax Rate	\$ 13.99115	\$ 14.60281	\$ (0.61166)	- 4.19%
School Tax	\$ 5,132.40	\$ 5,221.03	\$ (88.63)	- 1.70%

* The above information is produced from the City of Dubuque's Fiscal Year 2015 Recommended Budget document, page 141.

LEVY IMPACT ON INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY - CITY OF DUBUQUE

	Budget Year 2014-15 *	Budget Year 2013-14	\$ Change	% Change
Average Property Value *	\$ 599,500	\$ 599,500	\$ 0.00	0.00%
Rollback *	0.950000	1.000000	\$ (0.050000)	- 5.00%
Taxable Value *	\$ 569,525	\$ 599,500	\$ (29,975)	- 5.00%
School Tax Rate	\$ 13.99115	\$ 14.60281	\$ (0.61166)	- 4.19%
School Tax	\$ 7,968.31	\$ 8,754.38	\$ (786.07)	- 8.98%

* The above information is produced from the City of Dubuque's Fiscal Year 2015 Recommended Budget document, page 141.

**ADOPTION OF BUDGET AND TAXES
JULY 1, 2014-JUNE 30, 2015**

Department of Management - Form S-TX

DUBUQUE

District Number 1863

Total Special Program Funding

Instructional Support (A&L line 10.5)	097	6,741,742
Educational Improvement (A&L line 11.3)	099	0
Voted Physical Plant & Equipment (A&L line 19.3)	105	2,391,711

Special Program Income Surtax Rates

Instructional Support (A&L line 10.15)	096	0
Educational Improvement (A&L line 11.4)	098	0
Voted Physical Plant & Equipment (A&L line 19.4)	104	0

Utility Replacement and Property Taxes Adopted

	Utility Replacement AND Property Tax Dollars	Levy Rate	Property Taxes Levied	Estimated Utility Replacement Dollars
Levy to Fund Combined District Cost (A&L line 15.3)	1	31,666,417		
+Educational Improvement Levy (A&L line 15.5)	2	0		
+Cash Reserve Levy - SBRC (A&L line 15.9)	3	0		
+Cash Reserve Levy - Other (A&L line 15.10)	4	0		
-Use of Fund Balance to Reduce Levy (A&L line 15.11)	5	0		
=Subtotal General Fund Levy (A&L line 15.14)	6	31,666,417	10.07727	30,784,097
+Instructional Support Levy (A&L line 15.13)	7	5,005,743	1.40228	4,882,966
=Total General Fund Levy (A&L line 15.12)	8	36,672,160	11.47955	35,667,063
	9			
+Management	10	4,750,000	1.51160	4,617,644
+Amana Library	11	0	.00000	0
Voted Physical Plant & Equipment (Loan Agreement)	12	0		
+Voted Physical Plant & Equipment (Capital Project)	13	2,391,711		
=Subtotal Voted Physical Plant & Equipment	14	2,391,711	.67000	2,333,048
+Regular Physical Plant & Equipment	15	1,178,007	.33000	1,149,113
=Total Physical Plant & Equipment	16	3,569,718		
	17			
Reorganization Equalization Levy	18	0	.00000	0
Emergency Levy (for Disaster Recovery)	19	0	.00000	0
Public Education/Recreation (Playground)	20	0	.00000	0
Debt Service	21	0	.00000	0
GRAND TOTAL	22	44,991,878	13.99115	43,766,868

1-1-13 Taxable Valuation	WITH Gas & Electric Utilities	3,142,361,324	WITHOUT Gas&Elec	3,054,805,194
1-1-13 Tax Increment Valuation	WITH Gas & Electric Utilities	427,356,762	WITHOUT Gas&Elec	427,356,762
1-1-13 Debt Service, PPEL, ISL Valuation	WITH Gas & Electric Utilities	3,569,718,086	WITHOUT Gas&Elec	3,482,161,956

I certify this budget is in compliance with the following statements:

- The prescribed Notice of Public Hearing and Proposed Budget Summary (Form S-PB) was lawfully published, with said publication being evidenced by verified and filed proof of publication.
- The budget hearing notice was published not less than 10 days, nor more than 20 days, prior to the budget hearing.
- Adopted property taxes do not exceed published amounts.
- Adopted expenditures do not exceed published amounts for any of the four individual expenditure categories, or in total.
- Adopted property taxes meet the debt service and loan agreement needs identified on Form 703. Debt service levy for GO bond payments only.
- This budget was certified on or before April 15, 2014.

_____ District Secretary

_____ County Auditor

GLOSSARY

Comprehending Iowa school finance concepts assumes an understanding of certain unique technical terms and phrases whose meanings have evolved over the past decades. Some of these terms and phrases are defined in Iowa statutes. Others are simply used by finance practitioners who have developed a common understanding of their meanings. Some of these terms and phrases are defined below.

Regular-Program District Cost per Pupil (cost per pupil), also called **district cost per pupil**, was originally established by dividing the school district's expenditures by the number of pupils in the district. Iowa Code 257.10(1). Each school district had its own district cost per pupil. In FY 1990-91, each district's cost per pupil was recalculated by the state and subsequent changes were only made by statute.

Regular-Program State Cost per Pupil (state cost per pupil) was originally calculated by dividing a statewide expenditure figure by the total number of pupils. Since the original calculation, the value has been modified to meet changing state policy. Iowa Code 257.9(1). The state cost per pupil is the basis for calculating state aid. However, the amount of state aid a school district receives consists of only a portion of the state cost per pupil multiplied by a school district's weighted enrollment. This portion of the state cost per pupil is called the state regular program and special education foundation cost per pupil and is currently set at 87.5 percent.

Supplemental State Aid (formerly known as Allowable Growth) is also called state percent of growth. This percentage is legally required to be established annually by the legislature and is used (along with other factors) to calculate a district's authorized budget, real estate tax levy and state aid. Supplemental State Aid has ranged between zero percent and four percent during the past five years. State Supplemental Aid is extremely important to districts.

Authorized Budget, sometimes called spending authority, is the sum of:

- Property tax and state aid (as calculated under the Iowa School Finance Formula)
- Miscellaneous income (all revenues not included above)
- Unspent balance from previous years
- Other amounts granted by School Budget Review Committee ("SBRC")

Unspent Balance (also known as **Unspent Authorized Budget**) is the end-of-fiscal-year amount remaining after all expenditures are subtracted from authorized budget.

Special Education Deficits occur when current-year special education expenditures exceed current-year special education receipts. Receipts come from various sources including taxes, state program dollars, nonresident tuition, Federal IDEA Part B program dollars, and the Medicaid program. Expenditures include general program expenses, special program expenses, and tuition paid to other districts for resident students served elsewhere. A special education deficit is not part of the Iowa School Finance Formula and therefore funding is not automatically provided. However, upon district application, the SBRC retroactively grants authorized budget for the year in which the deficit occurred. A district may then use the cash reserve levy to subsequently collect taxes to cover this deficit.

Solvency Ratio is a percentage determined by dividing the (assigned plus unassigned fund balance) by (total general fund revenue - AEA support).

School Budget Review Committee (“SBRC”) is established in Section 257.30, Code of Iowa. One of its enumerated duties is to grant supplemental aid to school districts for unusual or extraordinary circumstances.

Assigned Fund Balances are those amounts that are set aside by the governing body itself, by another body (budget or finance committee), or by an official who has been delegated the authority to assign those amounts for a specific purpose by the governing body.

Unassigned Fund Balances are those amounts in the general fund that have not been classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned.

Capital Projects Fund money comes from bond proceeds, PPEL property taxes, and the one-cent local option sales tax; used for purchase and construction of major capital projects, such as new schools.

Cash Reserves money comes from General Fund dollars not used in prior year; kept as savings and may be used for any General Fund operating expenses.

General Fund money primarily comes from property taxes, state aid, state and federal grants, and student fees; used for salaries, supplies and other operational costs, and specific activities and materials funded by the student fees.

Student Activity Fund money comes from fundraising and donations only, not taxes; used to augment district-sponsored and supervised student activities such as athletics, band, speech, and student council.

Management Levy Fund money comes from special property tax levy; used for liability insurance, unemployment benefits, early retirement incentives, and legal judgments.

Sales Tax Revenue Fund money comes from the one-cent local option sales tax and bond proceeds; may be used only for buildings, grounds, and certain equipment.

Physical Plant and Equipment Levy Fund (PPEL) money comes from special property tax levy and/or income surtax; may be used only for buildings, grounds, and certain equipment.

Debt Service Fund money comes from a separate property tax levy approved by voters and/or local option sales tax revenue; used to pay principal and interest on long-term debt such as bonds. Money is also transferred here from the one-cent local option sales tax.

Nutrition Fund is a separate fund used to manage the revenue and expenses for the district’s food service program.

Public Hearing on Public Improvement Project – Elementary School Computer Labs Project

Recommendations:

✓ I move that the Board of Education receive and file proof of publication of Notice of Public Hearing on the Elementary School Computer Labs project and authorize payment of the legal notice publication costs to the *Telegraph Herald*

✓ I move that the Board of Education open the public hearing to allow public comments

✓ I move that the Board of Education close the public hearing and return to regular session

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve a resolution adopting the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated total cost of the Elementary School Computer Labs project.

Whereas, on the 13th day of January, 2014, plans, specifications, form of contract and the estimated total costs were initially filed with the Secretary for the construction of certain public improvements described in general as the Elementary School Computer Labs project; and

Whereas, a notice of hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of total cost for said public improvements was published as required by law;

Now, therefore, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District, Dubuque, Iowa;

Section 1. That the said plans, specifications, form of contract and the estimated total cost for the Elementary School Computer Labs project are hereby approved and adopted as the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimated total cost for said public improvement, as described in the preamble of this Resolution

Mr. Burkhart will review the bids received.

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve a resolution making award of construction contract.

Be it resolved by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District, Dubuque, Iowa:

Section 1. That the following bid for the Elementary School Computer Labs project, described in the plans and specifications heretofore adopted by this Board, is accepted, the same being the lowest responsive, responsible bid received for such work, as follows:

Contractor: Tricon Construction Group of Dubuque, Iowa

Amount of bid: \$188,000.00

Section 2. That the President and Secretary are hereby directed to execute a contract with the contractor for the construction of the public improvements, such contract not to be binding on the District until approved by this Board

STATE OF IOWA
DUBUQUE COUNTY

{SS:

CERTIFICATION OF PUBLICATION

I, Suzanne Pike, a Billing Clerk for Woodward Communications, Inc., an Iowa corporation, publisher of the Telegraph Herald, a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Dubuque, County of Dubuque and State of Iowa; hereby certify that the attached notice was published in said newspaper on the following dates: March 26, 2014, and for which the charge is \$44.90.

Suzanne Pike

Subscribed to before me, a Notary Public in and for Dubuque County, Iowa, this 28th day of March, 20 14.

Mary K. Westermeyer

Notary Public in and for Dubuque County, Iowa.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL COMPUTER LABS PROJECT

- ALC (Jones)
- Bryant Elementary School
- Eisenhower Elementary School
- Fulton Elementary School
- Irving Elementary School
- Kennedy Elementary School
- Marshall Elementary School
- Prescott Elementary School
- Sageville Elementary School
- Table Mound Elementary School

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT DUBUQUE, IOWA

Notice is given that the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District will hold a public hearing on Monday, April 14, 2014 at 5:30 p.m. (or as soon thereafter as the same shall appear on the agenda) at the Administration Office of the School District (Forum Building), 2300 Chaney Road, Dubuque, Iowa 52001-3095, concerning proposed plans, specifications, and form of contract (the "Documents") and

estimated cost for the **Elementary School Computer Labs Project**. The proposed documents may be examined prior to the public hearing at the Office of the Executive Director of Finance and Business Services located at the Forum Building. Written objections concerning the Documents or the estimated cost of the project may be filed with the Secretary to the Board of Education at the Forum Building at or prior to the public hearing. At the public hearing, any person interested may appear and file objections to the Documents or the estimated cost of the project or comment in favor thereof. The Board shall hear said objections and any evidence for or against the proposed plans, specifications, form of contract, or estimated cost of the project. At the conclusion of the public hearing, the Board shall render its decision with respect to said objections.

Project Locations (all in the City of Dubuque, Iowa):

- ALC (Jones), 1090 Alta Vista Street
- Bryant Elementary School, 1280 Rush Street

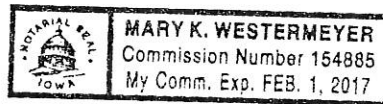
- Eisenhower Elementary School, 3170 Spring Valley Road
- Fulton Elementary School, 2540 Central Avenue
- Irving Elementary School, 2520 Pennsylvania Avenue
- Kennedy Elementary School, 2135 Woodland Drive
- Marshall Elementary School, 1450 Rhomberg Avenue
- Prescott Elementary School, 1151 White Street
- Sageville Elementary School, 12015 Sherrill Road
- Table Mound Elementary School, 100 Tower Drive

In general, the work consists of electrical and telecommunications work, and minor associated renovations/modifications, in several rooms of ten (10) Elementary Schools in the Dubuque Community School District, to create **Elementary School Computer Labs**.

Work for the project includes carpentry, casework, painting, limited mechanical

work, electrical raceways and wiring, and telecommunications systems. The Plans and Specifications contain all of the details and requirements for construction and related improvements for the **Elementary School Computer Labs Project**.

By: Joni Lucas
Board Secretary
Dubuque Community School District
Published: March 26, 2014
1t 3/26



Elementary Schools Computer Labs Project

Architect's Project No. 13047
 Bid Tabulation - March 5, 2014
 2:00 pm CDST Public Bid Opening

Public Meeting called to order at : 2:01 p CST
 Public Meeting adjourned at: 2:10 p CST

Contractor	Portzen Construction, Inc.	Tricon General Construction (aka Tricon Construction Group)	Klauer Development Corporation dba Klauer Construction Company	Westphal & Company, Inc.
Time Bid Received	1:52 PM	1:15 PM	1:49 PM	1:42 PM
Bid Security (10%)	yes	yes	yes	yes
Separate Envelope	yes	yes	yes	yes
Addenda Acknowledged	1, 2	1, 2	(1), 2	1, 2
Base Bid Amount	\$212,500.00	\$188,000.00	\$193,713.00	\$197,325.00
Acknowledgement and Certification Form	yes	yes	yes	yes
Comments				

DCSD Representatives Present: Rick Till, Charie Clasen, Bill Burkhart, Kevin Kelleher

DCSD Board Members Present: Joni Lucas, Board Secretary

Others Present: Matt Anderson - Portzen; Lee Mau - Klauer; Rob Powers - Westphal; Justin McCarthy and Ken Johnson - Straka Johnson Architects, PC

Notes: It was stated at the meeting that the Bid results would be presented to the Board of Education at their regularly scheduled meeting on Monday, March 10, 2014, along with the Architect's Recommendation. It was subsequently clarified that the Bid results would be presented to the Board of Education at their regularly scheduled meeting on April 14, 2014. Attendees were informed of this via e-mail.

Consent Agenda Items

Recommendation:

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve those items listed in the consent agenda

Following the motion and second to approve the consent agenda, the president will ask if any board members wish to remove any items from the consent agenda. Should a board member wish to remove an item from the consent agenda, that board member should indicate which item or items they wish to have removed. At that time those items are removed from the consent agenda and the president will ask for a vote on the consent agenda. There is no discussion of the items that remain on the consent agenda.

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
DUBUQUE, IOWA 52001

03/31/14

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 291.7 OF THE CODE OF IOWA, I
HEREBY SUBMIT A COMPLETE STATEMENT OF ALL RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
FROM THE VARIOUS FUNDS DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH.

OPERATING FUND RECEIPTS

3/3/2014	\$190.00	1010 - SAR
3/4/2014	\$150.00	1012 - SAR
3/3/2014	\$349.00	3231 - CC
3/3/2014	-\$94.50	0099 - CC PAY RIDE REFUND
3/3/2014	\$63.69	3230 - SAR
3/3/2014	\$51.32	3230 - CC
3/4/2014	\$35.00	2021 - SAR
3/4/2014	\$1,110.20	2021 - NON SAR
3/4/2014	\$226.00	2020 - SAR
3/4/2014	\$220.80	3230 - SAR
3/4/2014	\$364.00	3230 - CC
3/5/2014	\$156.00	1015 - SAR
3/5/2014	\$7.00	1010 - CC
3/5/2014	\$110.00	3230 - SAR
3/5/2014	\$94.50	0099 - CC PAY RIDE
3/5/2014	\$765.25	2025 - SAR
3/6/2014	\$124.00	1002 - SAR
3/6/2014	\$14.00	1014 - SAR
3/6/2014	\$7.00	2025 - SAR
3/6/2014	\$256.00	1005 - SAR
3/6/2014	\$76.00	2021 - SAR
3/6/2014	\$73.00	3230 - SAR
3/7/2014	\$7.00	1011- SAR
3/7/2014	\$7.00	1011- SAR
3/7/2014	\$7.00	1011- SAR
3/7/2014	\$7.00	1011- SAR
3/7/2014	\$7.00	1011- SAR
3/7/2014	\$7.00	1011- SAR
3/7/2014	\$7.00	1011- SAR
3/7/2014	\$500.00	1011 - NON SAR
3/7/2014	\$744.00	3231 - SAR
3/7/2014	\$60.00	1013 - SAR
3/7/2014	\$21.00	1013 - SAR
3/7/2014	\$186.00	1013 - NON SAR
3/7/2014	\$22.00	1013 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$427.75	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$14.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$14,435.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$2,600.73	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$2,527.96	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$3,801.84	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$46,112.26	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$2,754.81	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$3,333.34	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$204.64	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$23,690.37	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/6/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/6/2014	\$7,450.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/6/2014	\$4,218.48	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/6/2014	\$20.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/7/2014	\$72.05	3230 - SAR
3/10/2014	\$36.00	1004 - SAR
3/10/2014	\$2,661.00	1004 - NON SAR
3/10/2014	\$7.00	1010 - SAR

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

3/10/2014	\$14.00	1007- SAR
3/10/2014	\$461.98	3230 - SAR
3/7/2014	\$14.05	0099 - TRANSFER
3/11/2014	\$122.00	2021 - SAR
3/11/2014	\$20.00	2021 - NON SAR
3/11/2014	\$7.00	1012 - SAR
3/11/2014	\$100.00	1012 - Non SAR
3/11/2014	\$229.00	2025 - SAR
3/7/2014	\$82.00	2025 - CC
3/10/2014	\$82.00	2025 - CC
3/11/2014	\$72.00	1006 - SAR
3/11/2014	\$5.00	3230 - SAR
3/12/2014	\$14.00	2021 - SAR
3/12/2014	\$300.00	2021 - NON SAR
3/12/2014	\$81.00	0099 - CC PAY RIDE
3/4/2014	\$2,417.40	0099 - STATE
3/4/2014	\$225.36	0099 - TRI STATE ADJ
3/12/2014	\$1,317.14	3230 - SAR
3/5/2014	\$16,165.64	0099 - STATE
3/10/2014	\$67.00	1007 - CC
3/6/2014	\$217,271.42	0099 - MEDICAID
3/12/2014	\$17,648.33	0099 - MEDICAID
3/13/2014	\$28.00	2021 - SAR
3/13/2014	\$35.00	2025 - CC
3/3/2014	-\$17.15	0099 - PAY PROS
3/13/2014	\$820.00	3230 - SAR
3/13/2014	\$164.00	3230 - CC
3/14/2014	\$11.00	0099 - CC
3/14/2014	\$7.00	0099 - CC
3/14/2014	\$2,463,617.21	0099 - DUBUQUE CTY TAXES
3/14/2014	\$7,040.34	0099 - JACKSON CTY TAXES
3/13/2014	\$99.68	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/13/2014	\$2,916.48	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/13/2014	\$39,246.01	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/13/2014	\$2,754.81	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/13/2014	\$8,300.07	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/13/2014	\$6,001.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/13/2014	\$8,300.07	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/13/2014	\$10.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/14/2014	\$8,300.07	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/14/2014	\$12,002.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/14/2014	\$10.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/17/2014	\$260.00	3231 - SAR
3/18/2014	\$28.00	2021 - NON SAR
3/18/2014	\$41.00	2021 - SAR
3/18/2014	\$67.00	1012 - CC
3/18/2014	\$267.00	3230 - SAR
3/17/2014	\$82.00	2020 - CC
3/17/2014	\$347.28	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/17/2014	\$105.22	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/17/2014	\$4,218.48	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/17/2014	\$4,218.48	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/17/2014	\$3,000.50	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/17/2014	\$3,085.80	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/17/2014	\$1,918.21	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/12/2014	\$12,810.79	0099 - STATE OF IOWA
3/19/2014	\$126,160.00	0099 - STATE OF IOWA
3/19/2014	\$5,825,536.00	0099 - STATE OF IOWA
3/13/2014	-\$143.15	0099 - REVTRAK FEES
3/19/2014	\$60.06	0099 - STATE OF IOWA
3/14/2014	\$50.00	2025 - CC
3/24/2014	\$50.00	0099 - STATE OF IOWA
3/24/2014	\$109.59	0099 - STATE OF IOWA
3/20/2014	\$351.50	2025 - SAR
3/5/2014	\$19.00	0099 - TRANSCRIPT
3/6/2014	\$7.00	0099 - TRANSCRIPT
3/10/2014	\$18.00	0099 - TRANSCRIPT
3/12/2014	\$17.00	0099 - TRANSCRIPT
3/13/2014	\$14.00	0099 - TRANSCRIPT
3/14/2014	\$7.00	0099 - TRANSCRIPT
3/20/2014	\$178.00	3230 - SAR
3/20/2014	\$140.00	0099 - SAR

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

3/20/2014	\$109,831.43	0099 - MEDICAID
3/20/2014	\$11,559.90	0099 - STATE OF IOWA
3/20/2014	\$10,906.13	0099 - STATE OF IOWA
3/21/2014	\$126.00	1013 - SAR
3/21/2014	\$300.00	1013 - SAR
3/20/2014	\$120,500.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/20/2014	\$109.80	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/20/2014	\$108.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/24/2014	\$232.00	1007 - SAR
3/24/2014	\$1,699.00	3230 - SAR
3/24/2014	\$107.00	3231 - CC
3/25/2014	\$158.00	1012 - SAR
3/25/2014	\$192.00	2020 - SAR
3/25/2014	\$485.00	3230 - SAR
3/26/2014	\$185.00	2021 - SAR
3/22/2014	\$82.00	2021 - CC
3/26/2014	\$7.00	1003 - SAR
3/26/2014	\$78.00	1003 - SAR
3/26/2014	\$28.00	1003 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$75.00	3231 - CC
3/26/2014	\$2,827.00	3231 - SAR
3/26/2014	\$385.00	3230 - SAR
3/27/2014	\$62.20	1014 - NON SAR
3/27/2014	\$275.00	1014 - NON SAR
3/26/2014	\$82.00	3231 - CC
3/27/2014	\$544.62	3230 - SAR
3/26/2014	\$178.00	3230 - CC
3/28/2014	\$21.00	1011 - SAR
3/28/2014	\$916.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/28/2014	\$44.50	2021 - SAR
3/28/2014	\$712.00	3230 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$49.00	1008 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$246.00	1008 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$46.52	1008 - Non SAR
3/31/2014	\$43.20	1008 - Non SAR
3/26/2014	\$7.00	1008 - CC
3/26/2014	\$60.00	1008 - CC
3/31/2014	\$2,160.76	1011 - Non SAR
3/31/2014	\$141.00	1004 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$74.00	1010 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$86.00	1014 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$1,341.00	3231 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$79.20	1005 - NON SAR
3/31/2014	\$203.00	2025 SAR
3/28/2014	\$164.00	2025 - CC
3/31/2014	\$534.00	3230 - SAR
3/28/2014	\$29.45	0099 - TRANSFER
3/21/2014	\$25.00	0099 - CC TRANSCRIPT
3/24/2014	\$6.00	0099 - CC TRANSCRIPT
3/25/2014	\$25.00	0099 - CC TRANSCRIPT
3/28/2014	\$8.00	0099 - CC TRANSCRIPT
3/31/2014	\$7.00	0099 - CC TRANSCRIPT
3/28/2014	\$25.00	0099 - CC FACILITY RENTAL
3/27/2014	\$25.00	0099 - CC FACILITY RENTAL
3/24/2014	\$25.00	0099 - CC FACILITY RENTAL
3/25/2014	\$109.60	0099 - STATE OF IOWA
3/26/2014	\$1,847.95	0099 - STATE OF IOWA
3/31/2014	\$50.03	0099 - AUTO DEBIT
3/24/2014	\$155.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/24/2014	\$2,652.78	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/24/2014	\$158.40	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/24/2014	\$93.66	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$165.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$388.43	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$199.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$561.26	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$102.50	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$15.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$117.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$25.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

3/28/2014	\$7.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$500.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/31/2014	\$4,009.53	0099 - INTEREST
3/27/2014	\$899.33	0099 - MEDICAID
3/21/2014	\$17.00	0099 - CC TRANSCRIPT
3/21/2014	\$356.00	3231 - CC
3/25/2014	\$111.65	0099 - JL
TOTAL	\$9,200,675.99	

STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND RECEIPTS

3/3/2014	\$260.07	3230 - Non SAR
3/3/2014	\$75.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/3/2014	\$1,403.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/3/2014	\$450.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/3/2014	\$12,000.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/3/2014	\$80.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/3/2014	\$85.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/3/2014	\$6,194.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/3/2014	\$1,896.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/3/2014	\$5.00	1010 - SAR
3/4/2014	\$27.00	1012 - SAR
3/3/2014	\$75.74	3230 - SAR
3/3/2014	\$1.00	3230 - CC
3/4/2014	\$100.00	2021 - NON SAR
3/4/2014	\$69.00	2020 - SAR
3/4/2014	\$12.00	2020 - Non SAR
3/4/2014	\$4.84	2020 - Non SAR
3/4/2014	\$187.78	3230 - SAR
3/4/2014	\$173.74	3230 - CC
3/5/2014	\$196.00	3216 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$614.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$1,231.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$120.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$60.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$59.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$26.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$255.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$180.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$160.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$107.61	3230 - SAR
3/5/2014	\$11,239.35	3230 - Non SAR
3/5/2014	\$120.50	3230 - Non SAR
3/5/2014	\$719.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/5/2014	\$1,000.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/5/2014	\$300.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/5/2014	\$37.04	2025 - SAR
3/6/2014	\$5.00	0099 - TRANSFER
3/6/2014	\$19.00	1002 - SAR
3/6/2014	\$367.50	1002 - NON SAR
3/6/2014	\$460.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/6/2014	\$15.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/6/2014	\$515.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/6/2014	\$359.00	2025 - NON SAR
3/6/2014	\$29.60	1005 - SAR
3/6/2014	\$3.00	2021 - SAR
3/6/2014	\$41.67	3230 - SAR
3/7/2014	\$763.50	3230 - Non SAR
3/7/2014	\$2,212.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/7/2014	\$200.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/7/2014	\$135.00	3231 - SAR
3/7/2014	\$743.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/5/2014	\$28.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/7/2014	\$25.00	3230 - SAR
3/7/2014	\$55.00	3230 - CC
3/10/2014	\$1,500.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/10/2014	\$1,995.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/10/2014	\$15.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/10/2014	\$17.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/10/2014	\$1,052.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/10/2014	\$8.00	1004 - SAR
3/10/2014	\$1,559.25	3230 - Non SAR

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

3/10/2014	\$265.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/10/2014	\$105.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/10/2014	\$70.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/10/2014	\$84.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/10/2014	\$53.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/10/2014	\$100.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/10/2014	\$25.95	1010 - SAR
3/10/2014	\$210.00	1007- SAR
3/10/2014	\$28.00	1007 - Non SAR
3/10/2014	\$144.93	3230 - SAR
3/11/2014	\$22.00	2021 - SAR
3/11/2014	\$142.75	2021 - NON SAR
3/11/2014	\$641.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/11/2014	\$10,127.90	3231 - NON SAR
3/11/2014	\$9.00	1012 - SAR
3/11/2014	\$50.20	2025 - SAR
3/11/2014	\$1,200.00	1003 - SAR
3/12/2014	\$309.20	3230 - Non SAR
3/12/2014	\$218.50	3230 - Non SAR
3/12/2014	\$532.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/12/2014	\$100.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/12/2014	\$65.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/12/2014	\$22.95	2021 - SAR
3/12/2014	\$23.00	2021 - NON SAR
3/4/2014	\$72.25	0099 - TRI STATE ADJ
3/12/2014	\$6.41	3230 - SAR
3/13/2014	\$8,470.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/13/2014	\$65.00	3230 - SAR
3/13/2014	\$72.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/17/2014	\$45.00	3231 - SAR
3/18/2014	\$66.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/18/2014	\$205.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/18/2014	\$517.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/18/2014	\$230.93	3230 - Non SAR
3/18/2014	\$60.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/18/2014	\$10.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/18/2014	\$1,632.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/18/2014	\$100.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/18/2014	\$2,337.19	2021 - NON SAR
3/18/2014	\$15.00	2021 - NON SAR
3/18/2014	\$2,458.56	1012 - Non SAR
3/18/2014	\$41.67	3230 - SAR
3/20/2014	\$32.00	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$1,152.00	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$419.00	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$509.00	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$595.00	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$700.00	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$208.00	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$1,720.50	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$158.31	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$116.13	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$182.28	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/24/2014	\$121.01	3231 - NON SAR
3/24/2014	\$519.10	3231 - NON SAR
3/24/2014	\$2,100.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/24/2014	\$40.98	1007 - SAR
3/24/2014	\$3.00	3230 - SAR
3/25/2014	\$2,052.30	3231 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$235.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$169.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$30.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$47.78	3231 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$190.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$1,602.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$207.25	3230 - Non SAR
3/25/2014	\$200.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/25/2014	\$460.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/25/2014	\$74.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/25/2014	\$336.24	3230 - Non SAR
3/25/2014	\$45.00	3231 - CC
3/25/2014	\$1,029.38	1006 - NON SAR

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

3/24/2014	\$934.15	2020 - Non SAR
3/25/2014	\$27.00	1012 - SAR
3/25/2014	\$17.00	2020 - SAR
3/25/2014	\$14.83	2020 - Non SAR
3/25/2014	\$9.49	3230 - SAR
3/26/2014	\$18.00	3216 - NON SAR
3/26/2014	\$2.00	1003 - SAR
3/25/2014	\$45.00	3231 - CC
3/26/2014	\$90.00	3231 - SAR
3/27/2014	\$91.55	3230 - Non SAR
3/27/2014	\$81.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/27/2014	\$844.44	3230 - Non SAR
3/27/2014	\$395.56	3230 - Non SAR
3/27/2014	\$50.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/27/2014	\$319.20	3230 - Non SAR
3/27/2014	\$3,084.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/27/2014	\$100.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/27/2014	\$825.38	2021 - NON SAR
3/26/2014	\$203.80	2020 - Non SAR
3/27/2014	\$140.90	3230 - SAR
3/28/2014	\$16.60	1011 - SAR
3/28/2014	\$151.52	3231 - NON SAR
3/28/2014	\$173.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/28/2014	\$2,514.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/28/2014	\$315.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/28/2014	\$90.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/28/2014	\$261.56	3230 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$100.01	3230 - Non SAR
3/31/2014	\$5,052.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/31/2014	\$17,830.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/31/2014	\$11.00	1008 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$15.00	1008 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$1,887.97	1008 - Non SAR
3/31/2014	\$3.00	2025 SAR
3/29/2014	\$45.00	3231 - CC
3/31/2014	\$7.50	0099 - CC
3/28/2014	\$102.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/28/2014	\$11.95	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/31/2014	\$137.72	0099 - INTEREST
3/31/2014	\$13.00	3231 - CC
3/21/2014	\$45.00	3231 - CC
TOTAL	\$133,929.97	

MANAGEMENT FUND RECEIPTS

3/14/2014	\$412,823.49	0099 - DUBUQUE CTY TAXES
3/14/2014	\$1,195.21	0099 - JACKSON CTY TAXES
3/31/2014	\$983.95	0099 - INTEREST
TOTAL	\$415,002.65	

SAVE SALES TAX FUND RECEIPTS

3/3/2014	\$3,781.57	0099 - JACKSON CTY SAVE
3/3/2014	\$665,474.34	0099 - DUBUQUE CTY SAVE
3/20/2014	\$11,038.82	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/31/2014	\$13,033,000.00	0099 - BOND PROCEEDS
3/31/2014	\$1,627.40	0099 - INTEREST
TOTAL	\$13,714,922.13	

PHYSICAL PLANT & EQUIPMENT FUND RECEIPTS

3/14/2014	\$231,738.41	0099 - DUBUQUE CTY TAXES
3/14/2014	\$605.40	0099 - JACKSON CTY TAXES
3/31/2014	\$463.32	0099 - INTEREST
TOTAL	\$232,807.13	

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

DEBT SERVICE FUND RECEIPTS

3/31/2014	\$10.76	0099 - INTEREST
TOTAL	\$10.76	

NUTRITION FUND RECEIPTS

3/1/2014	\$797.30	0098 - CC
3/2/2014	\$2,581.15	0098 - CC
3/3/2014	\$71.80	0098 - HOOVER
3/3/2014	\$130.00	0098 - IRVING
3/3/2014	\$190.00	0098 - KENNEDY
3/3/2014	\$472.80	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/3/2014	\$808.50	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/3/2014	\$459.10	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/3/2014	\$1,697.65	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/3/2014	\$1,968.35	0098 - SENIOR
3/3/2014	\$100.00	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN OFFICE
3/3/2014	\$6,477.06	0098 - IOWA DEPT OF EDUCATION
3/3/2014	\$6,378.15	0098 - CC
3/4/2014	\$89.40	0098 - AUDUBON
3/4/2014	\$83.40	0098 - FULTON
3/4/2014	\$292.60	0098 - MARSHALL
3/4/2014	\$876.10	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/4/2014	\$465.60	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/4/2014	\$411.78	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/4/2014	\$1,028.60	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/4/2014	\$1,497.15	0098 - SENIOR
3/4/2014	\$6,063.45	0098 - CC
3/6/2014	-\$5.00	0099 - TRANSFER
3/7/2014	\$12.65	3231 - SAR
3/5/2014	\$18.00	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/5/2014	\$683.70	0098 - BRYANT
3/5/2014	\$666.35	0098 - TABLE MOUND
3/5/2014	\$149.10	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/5/2014	\$613.00	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/5/2014	\$444.90	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/5/2014	\$105.00	0098 - ALC
3/5/2014	\$427.40	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/5/2014	\$406.80	0098 - SENIOR
3/5/2014	\$1,910.85	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN OFFICE
3/5/2014	\$6,525.48	0098 - CC
3/6/2014	\$48.40	0098 - AUDUBON
3/6/2014	\$968.35	0098 - CARVER
3/6/2014	\$672.70	0098 - SAGEVILLE
3/6/2014	\$352.70	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/6/2014	\$573.80	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/6/2014	\$580.50	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/6/2014	\$1,436.80	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/6/2014	\$1,478.20	0098 - SENIOR
3/6/2014	\$5,563.35	0098 - CC
3/7/2014	\$320.95	0098 - LINCOLN
3/7/2014	\$316.10	0098 - PRESCOTT
3/7/2014	\$482.70	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/7/2014	\$613.78	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/7/2014	\$193.80	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/7/2014	\$1,062.15	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/7/2014	\$876.15	0098 - SENIOR
3/7/2014	\$125.80	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN CAFE
3/7/2014	\$100.00	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN OFFICE
3/7/2014	\$5,146.70	0098 - CC
3/8/2014	\$990.00	0098 - CC
3/9/2014	\$1,473.35	0098 - CC
3/7/2014	-\$14.05	0099 - TRANSFER
3/10/2014	\$1,009.65	0098 - EISENHOWER
3/10/2014	\$1,251.80	0098 - HOOVER
3/10/2014	\$1,572.70	0098 - IRVING
3/10/2014	\$1,770.80	0098 - KENNEDY
3/10/2014	\$210.85	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/10/2014	\$886.05	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/10/2014	\$522.05	0098 - WASHINGTON

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

3/10/2014	\$1,124.35	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/10/2014	\$1,314.60	0098 - SENIOR
3/10/2014	\$4,920.80	0098 - CC
3/7/2014	-\$50.00	0098 - NSF CHECK #1171 SNYDER
3/7/2014	-\$25.00	0098 - NSF CHECK #2082 JONES
3/11/2014	\$87.00	0098 - AUDUBON
3/11/2014	\$199.50	0098 - FULTON
3/11/2014	\$442.30	0098 - MARSHALL
3/11/2014	\$305.70	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/11/2014	\$806.45	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/11/2014	\$257.00	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/11/2014	\$1,367.65	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/11/2014	\$1,018.70	0098 - SENIOR
3/11/2014	\$5,465.70	0098 - CC
3/12/2014	\$18.59	3230 - SAR
3/12/2014	\$564.70	0098 - BRYANT
3/12/2014	\$785.75	0098 - TABLE MOUND
3/12/2014	\$224.50	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/12/2014	\$965.40	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/12/2014	\$541.05	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/12/2014	\$202.75	0098 - ALC
3/12/2014	\$1,145.55	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/12/2014	\$893.80	0098 - SENIOR
3/12/2014	\$69.50	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN OFFICE
3/12/2014	\$4,098.50	0098 - CC
3/14/2014	\$0.40	0099 - CC
3/13/2014	\$1,410.30	0098 - CARVER
3/13/2014	\$601.00	0098 - SAGEVILLE
3/13/2014	\$64.05	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN CAFE
3/13/2014	\$597.00	0098 - CC
3/13/2014	-\$5,401.88	0099 - REVTRAK FEES
3/14/2014	\$122.00	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN OFFICE
3/14/2014	\$1,010.00	0098 - CC
3/15/2014	\$438.02	0098 - CC
3/16/2014	\$455.00	0098 - CC
3/17/2014	\$337.50	0098 - CC
3/18/2014	\$160.00	0098 - MARSHALL
3/18/2014	\$410.45	0098 - CC
3/19/2014	\$160.00	0098 - CC
3/20/2014	\$701.00	0098 - CC
3/21/2014	\$108.85	0098 - PRESCOTT
3/21/2014	\$247.00	0098 - CC
3/22/2014	\$659.30	0098 - CC
3/23/2014	\$1,381.50	0098 - CC
3/14/2014	\$0.40	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN OFFICE
3/24/2014	\$412.10	0098 - EISENHOWER
3/24/2014	\$487.80	0098 - HOOVER
3/24/2014	\$660.05	0098 - IRVING
3/24/2014	\$850.00	0098 - KENNEDY
3/24/2014	\$402.40	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/24/2014	\$752.50	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/24/2014	\$639.81	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/24/2014	\$1,302.65	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/24/2014	\$1,557.60	0098 - SENIOR
3/24/2014	\$6,654.99	0098 - CC
3/26/2014	\$45.00	3231 - CC
3/25/2014	\$50.00	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN OFFICE
3/25/2014	\$1,551.95	0098 - SENIOR
3/25/2014	\$1,527.00	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/25/2014	\$869.15	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/25/2014	\$603.55	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/25/2014	\$465.10	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/25/2014	\$99.90	0098 - MARSHALL
3/25/2014	\$314.00	0098 - FULTON
3/25/2014	\$105.00	0098 - AUDUBON
3/26/2014	\$684.60	0098 - BRYANT
3/26/2014	\$878.40	0098 - TABLE MOUND
3/26/2014	\$703.00	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/26/2014	\$405.00	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/26/2014	\$758.45	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/26/2014	\$1,229.10	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/26/2014	\$1,128.85	0098 - SENIOR

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

3/26/2014	\$78.55	0098 - CENTRAL
3/27/2014	\$1,251.39	0098 - SENIOR
3/27/2014	\$1,243.96	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/27/2014	\$885.80	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/27/2014	\$516.85	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/27/2014	\$885.80	0098 - SAGEVILLE
3/27/2014	\$1,310.35	0098 - CARVER
3/28/2014	\$66.00	0099 - PRESCOTT
3/28/2014	\$290.95	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/28/2014	\$275.95	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/28/2014	\$845.10	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/28/2014	\$1,243.75	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/28/2014	\$1,402.55	0098 - SENIOR
3/28/2014	\$479.80	0098 - LINCOLN
3/27/2014	\$385.46	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/25/2014	\$7,965.75	0098 - CC
3/26/2014	\$6,510.20	0098 - CC
3/27/2014	\$6,842.89	0098 - CC
3/28/2014	\$3,683.81	0098 - CC
3/29/2014	\$784.20	0098 - CC
3/30/2014	\$2,042.40	0098 - CC
3/28/2014	-\$29.45	0099 - TRANSFER
3/25/2014	\$1,978.30	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN OFFICE
3/31/2014	\$8,088.61	0098 - CC
3/26/2014	\$7,755.12	0098 - DEPT OF EDUCATION/FFVP
3/25/2014	\$229,163.73	0098 - DEPT OF EDUCATION
3/25/2014	\$487.77	0098 - DEPT OF EDUCATION
3/31/2014	\$155.00	0098 - AUDUBON
3/31/2014	\$290.50	0098 - BRYANT
3/31/2014	\$1,041.65	0098 - CARVER
3/31/2014	\$1,311.15	0098 - EISENHOWER
3/31/2014	\$595.00	0098 - FULTON
3/31/2014	\$987.50	0098 - HOOVER
3/31/2014	\$1,195.25	0098 - IRVING
3/31/2014	\$1,278.00	0098 - KENNEDY
3/31/2014	\$31.00	0098 - LINCOLN
3/31/2014	\$536.90	0098 - MARSHALL
3/31/2014	\$350.00	0098 - SAGEVILLE
3/31/2014	\$1,050.03	0098 - TABLE MOUND
3/31/2014	\$310.65	0098 - JEFFERSON
3/31/2014	\$473.82	0098 - WASHINGTON
3/31/2014	\$763.50	0098 - ROOSEVELT
3/31/2014	\$1,310.55	0098 - HEMPSTEAD
3/31/2014	\$1,289.80	0098 - SENIOR
3/31/2014	\$4,431.67	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN OFFICE
3/31/2014	\$125.25	0098 - CENTRAL KITCHEN CAFE
3/31/2014	\$117.39	0098 - INTEREST
3/31/2014	\$0.50	0098 - EISENHOWER
TOTAL	\$434,909.68	

CLEARING FUND RECEIPTS

3/4/2014	\$200.00	0099 - DIRK WINKEL
3/11/2014	\$6.00	2021 - SAR
3/13/2014	\$13.00	2021 - SAR
3/20/2014	\$20.00	0099 - SAR
3/20/2014	\$200.11	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/22/2014	\$20.00	2021 - CC
3/28/2014	\$20.00	2021 - SAR
3/31/2014	\$66,417.90	0099 - AUTO DEBIT
TOTAL	\$66,897.01	

EXPENDABLE TRUST FUND RECEIPTS

3/6/2014	\$425.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/27/2014	\$610.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/31/2014	\$23.47	0099 - INTEREST
TOTAL	\$1,058.47	

HOSPITALITY FUND RECEIPTS

3/6/2014	\$120.00	2025 - NON SAR
----------	----------	----------------

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

3/5/2014	\$113.03	0099 - DEPOSIT BY JL
3/10/2014	\$75.00	1010 - Non SAR
3/11/2014	\$166.55	3231 - NON SAR
3/18/2014	\$147.57	3230 - Non SAR
3/20/2014	\$332.16	2025 - NON SAR
3/20/2014	\$420.00	2025 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$114.45	3231 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$25.00	3231 - NON SAR
3/25/2014	\$57.00	3230 - Non SAR
3/25/2014	\$33.10	2020 - Non SAR
3/26/2014	\$28.00	3216 - NON SAR
3/27/2014	\$55.41	2021 - NON SAR
3/31/2014	\$98.11	1005 - NON SAR
3/31/2014	\$6.69	0099 - INTEREST
TOTAL	\$1,792.07	

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

OPERATING FUND DISBURSEMENTS

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104176	\$1,140.85	HOERNER, JAMES A
104177	\$1,141.61	SCHWARTZ, DAVID L
104178	\$1,314.21	WEBER, FRANCIS G
104179	\$552.79	LAMPERS, WENDY A
104180	\$396.34	MILLER, PEGGY J
104181	\$514.46	SPLINTER, SANDRA MARIE
104184	\$491.74	MARTIN, MARY K
104185	\$652.62	CASE, SUSAN S
104186	\$53.56	CONLEY, CHANCE M
104189	\$46.86	SKAHILL, SIDNEY THOMAS
104192	\$539.23	PASKER, AMAELIA L
104195	\$425.77	BRIMEYER, GAIL R
104197	\$840.12	MC GINNIS, WAYNE RICHARD
104201	\$898.09	FLEMING, POLLY M
104202	\$479.94	HOUSELOG, DIANE M
104203	\$489.86	HILLERY, RHONDA K
104204	\$289.27	BOFFELI, BERNICE F
104205	\$116.36	DAACK, JAMES JOSEPH
104206	\$38.99	HILLERY, ELAINE J
104207	\$602.29	MONAHAN, WILLIAM E
104208	\$669.12	PITZ, TOM L
104209	\$364.53	RAUCH, CATHERINE A
104210	\$458.35	DUBUQUE COUNTY SHERIFF DEPARTMENT
104211	\$48.35	IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE
104212	\$87.48	MINNESOTA CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENT CENTER
104213	\$7.20	UNITED STATES TREASURY
104214	\$72.91	US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
104215	\$37,809.48	BLACK HILLS ENERGY
104216	\$0.00	CARBER, JR., JERRY
104217	\$17,625.97	CITY OF DUBUQUE - WATER DEPT
104219	\$43.50	DARDIS, FRANCIS
104221	\$238.00	DIGMANN, KARLA J
104223	\$579.38	FLANNERY, ROBERT WILLIAM
104224	\$87.00	GIBBS, JOSEPH J.
104225	\$87.00	HAMMERAND, JIM
104226	\$7.05	HEMPSTEAD HIGH SCHOOL PETTY CASH
104227	\$43.50	HERMSEN, JOSEPH
104228	\$36.50	ISENHART, CHARLES W.
104232	\$36.50	KIEFER, THOMAS
104233	\$43.50	KOPP, DANIEL R.
104234	\$170.00	LEITZEN, AMBER K
104235	\$84.00	LORAS COLLEGE
104236	\$1,800.00	MACKIE, DOUGLAS JAMES
104237	\$0.00	NILLES, BRIAN
104240	\$650.00	OLD CREAMERY THEATRE CO., INC.
104241	\$495.95	REINERT, DEANNE
104243	\$73.00	ROEN, JEFFREY A.
104244	\$87.00	SADLER, DENNIS JAMES
104245	\$36.50	SCHULZ, BRIAN
104249	\$73.00	STECKLEIN, GERARD (JERRY)
104250	\$109.50	STOLTZ, ALAN
104251	\$73.00	WACHTER, JEFFERY
104253	\$525.80	WAL-MART DUBUQUE
104258	\$5,123.87	ABC LEARNING
104259	\$554.35	ACP DIRECT
104260	\$123.94	ADA BADMINTON & TENNIS INC
104263	\$744.00	ADVANCED BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC
104264	\$16,800.00	ADVANCED LEARNING PARTNERSHIPS, INC.
104265	\$153.25	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC
104266	\$89.00	AHLBORN, NANCY
104267	\$1,327.50	AHLERS & COONEY, P.C.
104270	\$647.18	AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT
104271	\$12,825.58	AMES COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
104272	\$100.00	APPLE, INC.
104273	\$143.76	ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES, INC.
104274	\$4,204.20	AREA EDUCATION AGENCY 13

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104275	\$8,508.52	AREA RESIDENTIAL CARE, INC.
104276	\$340.80	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO
104277	\$306.64	BAKER & TAYLOR BOOKS
104278	\$24,004.00	BELLEVUE COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
104279	\$7,370.82	BEST BUY
104280	\$734.81	BEST WESTERN PLUS DUBUQUE
104283	\$15.15	BLICK ART MATERIALS
104284	\$212.00	BRADFIELD'S COMPUTER SUPPLY, INC.
104286	\$378.00	BRIDEN PIANO SERVICE
104287	\$1,991.00	BUSINESS TELEPHONE SUPPLY
104288	\$2,348.32	CARNEGIE-STOUT PUBLIC LIBRARY
104289	\$4,214.65	CDW GOVERNMENT INC
104290	\$44,081.65	CEDAR RAPIDS COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
104292	\$3,507.02	CHILEDIA INSTITUTE, INC.
104293	\$18.00	CITY OF DUBUQUE - WATER DEPT
104294	\$146.16	CITY OF DUBUQUE-PARKING DIVISION
104295	\$9,081.00	CITY OF DUBUQUE.
104296	\$375.48	CLARINDA COMMUNITY SCHOOL DIST
104297	\$4,845.60	CLAYTON RIDGE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
104298	\$838.72	CLINTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
104299	\$11,685.24	COLLEGE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
104300	\$17.40	COMELEC SERVICES, INC.
104304	\$57.75	CREATIVE THERAPY STORE
104305	\$7,500.00	CSM CONSULTING, INC.
104306	\$4,127.96	DAN ARENSDORF CONSTRUCTION
104308	\$223.97	DELL
104309	\$131.88	DELUXE BUSINESS CHECKS & SOLUTIONS
104310	\$1,834.45	DEMCO INC
104311	\$5,037.76	DES MOINES PUBLIC SCHOOLS
104312	\$87.00	DES MOINES YMCA CAMP
104313	\$151.68	DEX MEDIA EAST, INC.
104314	\$148.45	DIFFERENT ROAD TO LEARNING
104316	\$2,083.17	DUBUQUE CHILD CARE CENTER
104318	\$274.80	DUBUQUE COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD
104320	\$255.34	E-FILLIATE, INC.
104328	\$180.28	FAREWAY
104330	\$2,224.00	FILITTI COUNSELING CENTER
104331	\$91.00	FINLEY HARTIG HOMECARE
104332	\$1,402.25	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES
104333	\$303,968.92	FOUR OAKS FAMILY & CHILDREN SERVICES
104335	\$307.88	FRIENDS OF MINES OF SPAIN
104336	\$6,566.56	FROG HOLLOW - ASBURY
104337	\$9,296.57	FROG HOLLOW - LOCUST
104338	\$2,482.36	FUERSTE, CAREW, JUERGENS & SUDMEIER, PC
104339	\$1,326.30	GOODWILL INDUSTRIES OF NORTHEAST IOWA
104340	\$2,221.50	GOVCONNECTION, INC.
104341	\$8,646.54	GRANDVIEW PRESCHOOL
104342	\$197.00	GRIGGS MUSIC
104345	\$729.00	HANDS UP COMMUNICATIONS
104348	\$220.00	HEARTLAND TRAILER & CONTAINER
104349	\$3,332.00	HENDRICKS FEED & SEED CO., INC
104350	\$241,708.67	HILLCREST FAMILY SERVICES INC
104351	\$4,442.04	HILLS & DALES
104352	\$5,450.48	HILLS & DALES CHILDCARE CENTER
104353	\$53,179.29	HOLY FAMILY EARLY CHILDHOOD
104354	\$107.13	HY-VEE INC.
104355	\$436.95	HY-VEE, INC
104356	\$722.22	HY-VEE, INC.
104357	\$30.00	HYGIENIC LABORATORY
104360	\$3,307.52	INDEPENDENCE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
104362	\$283.30	IOWA DIRECT EQUIPMENT & APPRAISAL, LLC
104367	\$1,395.30	J & J POOL SPA & BILLIARDS
104369	\$410.27	JAYLIN CORPORATION
104371	\$3,208.50	JP GASWAY COMPANY INC
104372	\$419.84	JW PEPPER & SON INC-MINNESOTA
104373	\$121.66	KEPHART'S MUSIC CENTER-DUBUQUE
104374	\$12,172.38	KEY WEST EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER
104375	\$100.00	KEYSTONE AREA EDUCATION AGENCY

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104377	\$663.23	KONE INC
104378	\$170.00	KRUSER SEPTIC SERVICE, INC.
104379	\$94.95	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS
104380	\$790.50	LIFELINE AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS
104383	\$35.00	LORAS COLLEGE
104384	\$22,250.00	LORAS COLLEGE PRODUCTIONS
104385	\$79.80	LOWE'S COMPANIES INC
104386	\$186.13	LUCK'S MUSIC LIBRARY
104388	\$283.44	MAIL SERVICES UNLIMITED
104390	\$1,202.32	MAQUOKETA COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
104391	\$11,247.60	MASON CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
104392	\$5,633.35	MATTER CREATIVE GROUP
104393	\$3,715.92	MCGLADREY LLP
104394	\$550.81	MCGRAW HILL EDUCATION
104395	\$173.50	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES CLINIC PC
104396	\$1,830.99	MENARDS INC
104397	\$11,370.19	MERCY CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER
104398	\$2,280.00	MERCY MEDICAL CENTER
104399	\$525.75	MIDAMERICA BOOKS
104401	\$4,216.76	MIDWEST BUSINESS PRODUCTS
104403	\$203.69	MIDWEST COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC
104404	\$435.16	MIDWEST TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS
104405	\$12,924.09	MILLER ELECTRIC SUPPLY INC
104406	\$212.50	MINNESOTA CLAY USA
104411	\$274.04	NASCO
104412	\$102.00	NEOPOST, INC.
104413	\$9,131.68	NOAH'S ARK PRESCHOOL
104414	\$225.00	NORTHEAST IOWA COM COLLEGE-DUBUQUE
104416	\$19,680.00	NORTHEAST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE-CALMAR
104418	\$22.49	NPC INTERNATIONAL, INC.
104420	\$8,326.30	OUR REDEEMER LUTHERAN PRESCHOOL
104423	\$384.00	PER MAR SECURITY SERVICES
104424	\$118.39	PHONAK INC
104425	\$478.50	PIONEER VALLEY EDUCATIONAL PRESS INC.
104426	\$2,041.00	PLANE ART DESIGNS, INC.
104430	\$245.82	PRINTERS PLUS
104433	\$391.44	RIVER CITY STONE
104434	\$36.68	RIVER LIGHTS 2ND EDITION
104435	\$73.98	RONDINELLI MUSIC/AUDIO
104437	\$95.00	SCHOOL ADMINISTRATORS OF IOWA
104439	\$23.28	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION
104440	\$61.29	SCHOOL OUTFITTERS
104441	\$541.81	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE
104443	\$85.84	SHIFFLER EQUIPMENT
104444	\$1,191.60	SIMON'S LAWN CARE & MAINTENANCE
104446	\$2,251.80	SIOUX CITY COMM SCHOOL DISTRICT
104447	\$100.00	SISTERS OF THE PRESENTATION
104449	\$5,010.37	STAPLES ADVANTAGE
104450	\$17,802.79	STAR AUTISM SUPPORT
104451	\$1,245.00	STATE OF IOWA - ELEVATOR SAFETY
104452	\$705.00	STEAMATIC
104453	\$625.00	STEEL MART
104455	\$100.00	STUDIO WORKS
104458	\$232.75	SUPERIOR WELDING SUPPLY CO
104459	\$9,159.81	TALLGRASS BUSINESS RESOURCES
104460	\$264.83	TARGET BANK
104461	\$465.45	TAYLOR & FRANCIS
104462	\$337.68	TECHNIGRAPHICS
104463	\$600.02	TELEGRAPH HERALD
104465	\$245.26	THE LIBRARY STORE, INC. (TLS)
104466	\$2,307.72	TOTALFUNDS BY HASLER
104467	\$762.00	TREE HOUSE INC
104468	\$128.00	TRI-STATE ADJUSTMENTS FREEPORT INC.
104469	\$700.00	TROLLEYS OF DUBUQUE, INC.
104470	\$1,734.00	TURNING TECHNOLOGIES
104472	\$189.00	UNION HOERMANN PRESS
104473	\$142.07	UNITED ART AND EDUCATION
104474	\$2,723.65	UNIVERSITY OF DUBUQUE CHILDCARE CENTER

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104476	\$51.56	VALUE INSPIRED PRODUCTS & SERVICES
104477	\$853.00	VON MULERT, JORDAN
104478	\$85.00	VOSS PEST CONTROL INC
104479	\$282.00	WAL-MART VISION CENTER
104481	\$233.93	WARD'S NATURAL SCIENCE EST LLC
104482	\$4,968.65	WAVERLY-SHELL ROCK HIGH SCHOOL
104483	\$14.00	WEST MUSIC COMPANY
104484	\$366,384.89	WESTERN DUBUQUE COMM. SCHOOL DISTRICT
104486	\$440.58	WILLIAM V MACGILL & CO
104487	\$8,360.00	WINDSTAR LINES, INC.
104488	\$4,919.24	WOODWARD-GRANGER COMM SCHOOL DISTRICT
104490	\$14,417.26	Y CREATIVE / FINLEY / DCY
104491	\$16,170.64	YOUNG-UNS CHILD CARE CENTER & PRESCHOOL
104492	\$137,716.23	ALLIANT ENERGY-IP&L
104494	\$73.00	CARBER, JR., JERRY
104495	\$36.50	CARRIKER, DANIEL R.
104499	\$737.62	CENTURY LINK
104500	\$48.24	COAKLEY, BARB
104501	\$143.99	CRAVENS-KAMBEITZ, BRENDA
104502	\$36.50	DESANTI, RICHARD
104503	\$109.50	DIGMANN, LORAS C.
104505	\$43.50	GIBBS, JOSEPH J.
104506	\$36.50	GOODMAN, PAUL
104507	\$43.50	HAMMERAND, JIM
104508	\$170,136.00	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
104511	\$170.00	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
104514	\$73.00	IVORY, MATT
104516	\$70.00	KENNEDY ORCHESTRA PARENTS-CEDAR RAPIDS*
104517	\$300.20	KENNEDY, ROBIN
104523	\$2,005.47	MONSTER KIDS CONSULTING
104524	\$24,830.60	MULGREW OIL COMPANY
104525	\$300.00	NEISES, JASON
104527	\$130.50	ROLING, DUANE
104528	\$43.50	SINGSANK, TIM
104529	\$36.50	STECKLEIN, GERARD (JERRY)
104530	\$73.00	STOLTZ, ALAN
104531	\$92.99	THILL, JAMES OR JENNIFER
104533	\$43.50	THOMPSON, TERRY J.
104534	\$50.10	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE
104536	\$1,117.86	HOERNER, JAMES A
104537	\$1,141.62	SCHWARTZ, DAVID L
104538	\$1,513.41	WEBER, FRANCIS G
104539	\$678.93	LAMPERS, WENDY A
104540	\$576.56	MILLER, PEGGY J
104541	\$550.72	SPLINTER, SANDRA MARIE
104544	\$630.14	MARTIN, MARY K
104545	\$887.45	CASE, SUSAN S
104546	\$60.25	CONLEY, CHANCE M
104549	\$60.25	SKAHILL, SIDNEY THOMAS
104552	\$692.46	PASKER, AMAELIA L
104555	\$609.69	BRIMEYER, GAIL R
104557	\$786.26	MC GINNIS, WAYNE RICHARD
104561	\$903.28	FLEMING, POLLY M
104562	\$656.32	HOUSELOG, DIANE M
104563	\$573.52	HILLERY, RHONDA K
104564	\$62.26	BOFFELI, BERNICE F
104565	\$94.44	OSHEA, MAUREEN MARY
104566	\$79.62	DAACK, JAMES JOSEPH
104567	\$31.21	HILLERY, ELAINE J
104568	\$718.08	MONAHAN, WILLIAM E
104569	\$796.15	PITZ, TOM L
104570	\$408.47	RAUCH, CATHERINE A
104571	\$253.00	CARPENTERS LOCAL 678
104572	\$659.26	DUBUQUE COUNTY SHERIFF DEPARTMENT
104573	\$294.13	IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE
104574	\$87.48	MINNESOTA CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENT CENTER
104575	\$2,006.67	SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTL
104576	\$4,871.00	TEAMSTERS LOCAL 120

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104577	\$107.03	UNITED STATES TREASURY
104578	\$112.00	UNITED WAY SERVICES
104579	\$82,470.16	ENCORE ENERGY SERVICES, INC.
104580	\$98.77	GRISWOLD, MOLLY
104581	\$172.55	IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK
104584	\$100.00	JACKSON COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD
104587	\$9,109.57	MULGREW OIL COMPANY
104589	\$0.00	RUTZ, STEVE
104591	\$109.49	UNITED PARCEL SERVICE
104593	\$2,924.22	WARD, LAURA JEAN
104594	\$2,904.61	WEBER, STEFANI L
104595	\$1,221.72	ANDERSON, NORMAN EARL
104596	\$3,610.29	PARKIN, CHAD M
104597	\$3,209.65	THOLE, RHONDA L
104598	\$2,361.14	POWERS, MARTHA AVELLEYRA
104599	\$3,060.18	READY, VIVIAN KATHERINE
104600	\$1,084.33	ELSKAMP, REBECCA S
104601	\$2,033.08	LARSON, LORRAINE R
104602	\$81.23	PATTON, MARK E
104603	\$640.50	SCHAEFER, MARGARET M
104604	\$81.23	WALLESER, CLEMENT J
104605	\$1,165.60	IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE
104606	\$1,225.00	PERFORMANT RECOVERY INC
104607	\$900.00	STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT
104608	\$967.00	UNITED WAY SERVICES
104609	\$516.50	US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
104612	\$123.00	DES MOINES YMCA CAMP
104616	\$60.00	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
104619	\$400.00	MCKENNA, MARLA
104620	\$2,636.47	MONSTER KIDS CONSULTING
104621	\$36.60	OROPEZA, GUSTAVO
104623	\$5,220.60	STRELO, AUDREA
N/C	\$1,237.65	BP CREDIT CARD CENTER
N/C	\$36.33	CARD, BOYD A
N/C	\$53.42	CLAPHAM, ERIC M
N/C	\$19.60	HARWICK, CHAD K
N/C	\$396.03	KERSHNER, THOMAS E
N/C	\$22.34	KUTSCH, DENNIS F.
N/C	\$36.12	MEJIA, RICARDO R
N/C	\$48.33	NELSON, KRISTOPHER R
N/C	\$14.73	PULS, STEPHANIE A
N/C	\$11.59	ROLING, LINDA M
N/C	\$25.98	WERNER, CHERYL ANN
N/C	\$516.02	HOWES, BRIAN J
N/C	\$256.74	ZUCK, LEVI J
N/C	\$29.18	NIERMAN, JAMES S
N/C	\$230.72	MOLONY, KELLY A
N/C	\$336.16	GALUSHA, KARLENE J
N/C	\$209.44	HAMEL, LORILEE B
N/C	\$203.28	LAMMER-HEINDEL, HALEY A
N/C	\$81.76	MEISSNER, THOMAS F
N/C	\$242.49	DEVANEY, LYNNE M
N/C	\$247.52	COLPITTS, RICHARD C
N/C	\$225.12	BRADLEY, NANCY LOUISE
N/C	\$81.76	SIMPSON, RHONDA K
N/C	\$14.72	GIBBONS, GWENDOLYN
N/C	\$313.26	BLUM, AMBER L
N/C	\$107.63	CULBERTSON, COBY E
N/C	\$110.88	HAMEL, LORILEE B
N/C	\$6,936.23	MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$51,250.38	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$56,395.28	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$98,573.26	FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$47,974.39	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$472,854.34	PAYROLL NET
N/C	\$20,529.96	IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$691.68	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
N/C	\$1,677.44	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER-PAYROLL

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
N/C	\$96,282.95	IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$65,463.58	HARRIS N.A.
N/C	\$85.00	PHILIPPI, DENISE KAY
N/C	\$85.00	ANDERSON, LISA M
N/C	\$155.00	KILGORE, BETH A.
N/C	\$155.00	NEENAN, NATALIE F
N/C	\$85.00	RICKLEFS, ANDREA L
N/C	\$85.00	WEINER, JAMIE L
N/C	\$155.00	SULLIVAN, VICKI M
N/C	\$85.00	SULLIVAN, LESLEY J
N/C	\$78.40	MEISSNER, THOMAS F
N/C	\$70.56	COOK, BRENT PHILIP
N/C	\$295.68	MEISSNER, THOMAS F
N/C	\$67.76	EHLERS, RAE ANN
N/C	\$83.96	FREYLING-BUTLER, JOHNA A.
N/C	\$224.10	HORSTMAN, SHIRLEY A
N/C	\$146.85	DEMUTH, MICHELLE ANN
N/C	\$163.52	WASKOW, MAUREEN R
N/C	\$10.30	BARBER, BLYTHE
N/C	\$7.73	BARBER, CHELSY J
N/C	\$23.30	DUCLLOS, LORIE M
N/C	\$19.21	EHLERS, BARBARA J
N/C	\$63.00	LEITZEN, AMBER K
N/C	\$28.06	LESSEI, AMY L
N/C	\$97.42	DRYMON, KARI S
N/C	\$11.42	SCHMITT, KIM M
N/C	\$23.63	SIMPSON, RHONDA K
N/C	\$117.15	STICKROD, LEXSEA T
N/C	\$9.86	STUECK, TAMARA L
N/C	\$575.00	RADIO DUBUQUE, INC.
N/C	\$15,586.82	TIMBERLINE BILLING SERVICE LLC
N/C	\$455.84	RHEINGANS, STANTON L
N/C	\$375.16	KRESS, TODD M
N/C	\$214.37	SOAT, THOMAS R
N/C	\$389.00	CONNOLLY, JOSEPH V
N/C	\$76.87	JENSEN, MICHAEL P
N/C	\$102.61	MCCULLOUGH, EMILY C
N/C	\$85,518.81	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$41,325.14	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$30,580.67	MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$20,771.42	FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$54,237.56	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$88,815.22	FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$112,176.94	IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$23,885.41	IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$677.71	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
N/C	\$3,085.00	ING - COMMON REMITTER
N/C	\$2,146.77	AFLAC - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$1,777.00	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER-PAYROLL
N/C	\$510,859.14	PAYROLL NET
N/C	\$2,776.56	HARTFORD LIFE INSURANCE
N/C	\$2,788.57	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.
N/C	\$132.60	WUCHTER, MONICA LYNN
N/C	\$67.76	DURAN, STACY M
N/C	\$124.32	BENDA, CHARLES H
N/C	\$225.12	STEURI, WANDA J
N/C	\$225.12	CYZE, MICHAEL T
N/C	\$247.52	HUMPAL, RONDA A
N/C	\$41.67	MC CARTHY, MARK J
N/C	\$12.62	ANDERSON, LORI A
N/C	\$48.00	WUCHTER, MONICA LYNN
N/C	\$430,733.90	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$628,555.78	FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$638,065.18	IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$228,039.17	MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$3,254.45	AFLAC - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$629,523.39	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$294,834.63	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
N/C	\$5,356.87	HARTFORD LIFE INSURANCE
N/C	\$9,993.78	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.
N/C	\$171,283.84	IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$2,819,569.27	PAYROLL NET
N/C	\$7,123.93	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
N/C	\$842.83	COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER-PAYROLL
N/C	\$43,187.39	DUBUQUE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
N/C	\$38,004.99	ING - COMMON REMITTER
N/C	-\$0.20	TIMBERLINE BILLING SERVICE LLC
104140	-\$170.00	WARRANT VOIDED
TOTAL	\$9,886,241.50	

STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND DISBURSEMENTS

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104216	\$9.00	CARBER, JR., JERRY
104218	\$180.00	CLINTON HIGH SCHOOL
104222	\$85.00	DUMOLIEN, CURTIS A.
104224	\$0.00	GIBBS, JOSEPH J.
104226	\$101.46	HEMPSTEAD HIGH SCHOOL PETTY CASH
104227	\$0.00	HERMSEN, JOSEPH
104228	\$0.00	ISENHART, CHARLES W.
104229	\$30.00	IWASAKI, MASAHIRO
104230	\$119.37	JASPERS, JOHN J. (JACK)
104231	\$60.00	KENNEDY ORCHESTRA PARENTS-CEDAR RAPIDS
104232	\$0.00	KIEFER, THOMAS
104233	\$0.00	KOPP, DANIEL R.
104237	\$45.00	NILLES, BRIAN
104238	\$210.00	NORTH LINN HIGH SCHOOL
104239	\$650.00	OLD CREAMERY THEATRE CO., INC.
104242	\$175.00	RIVERDALE HIGH SCHOOL-PORT BYRON
104243	\$45.00	ROEN, JEFFREY A.
104244	\$0.00	SADLER, DENNIS JAMES
104246	\$2,700.00	SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL PETTY CASH
104247	\$135.00	SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL PETTY CASH
104248	\$700.00	SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL PETTY CASH
104249	\$0.00	STECKLEIN, GERARD (JERRY)
104250	\$9.00	STOLTZ, ALAN
104251	\$0.00	WACHTER, JEFFERY
104252	\$75.00	WAHLERT CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL
104253	\$200.95	WAL-MART DUBUQUE
104254	\$220.00	WALLACE, CONNER
104255	\$100.00	WARTBURG COLLEGE-TRACK & FIELD
104256	\$108.19	WELLER, GREG
104257	\$70.00	WEST DELAWARE SCHOOL DISTRICT
104261	\$494.25	ADVANCE DESIGNS INC
104262	\$529.00	ADVANCE TROPHY
104268	\$1,399.50	AJG TIMES 3 SCREEN PRINTING
104281	\$1,281.16	BEST WESTERN REGENCY
104283	\$168.98	BLICK ART MATERIALS
104291	\$66.00	CHERRY LANES
104303	\$277.50	COPYWORKS
104319	\$540.00	DUBUQUE POLICE DEPARTMENT
104321	\$2,519.75	ECONOLOGDE
104323	\$372.00	ENTERPRISE RENT-A-CAR MIDWEST
104325	\$3,415.25	ENVISION SPORTS DESIGN
104326	\$2,025.00	ERIC MUNSON BASEBALL COMPANY
104327	\$1,224.06	EUROSPORT
104328	\$94.06	FAREWAY
104334	\$3,788.03	FOUR SEASON'S FUNDRAISING
104346	\$3,178.00	HAPPY JOES DELIVERY & CARRYOUT
104354	\$26.97	HY-VEE INC.
104356	\$14.00	HY-VEE, INC.
104359	\$600.00	IMPACT APPLICATIONS, INC.
104361	\$350.00	INSIDE DECOR RENTAL INC.
104363	\$65.00	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
104364	\$900.00	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL MUSIC ASSOCIATION
104365	\$608.00	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL SPEECH ASSOCIATION

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104366	\$100.00	IOWA STATE UNIV TREASURER'S OFFICE
104370	\$136.58	JOURNEY ED
104372	\$194.99	JW PEPPER & SON INC-MINNESOTA
104373	\$133.30	KEPHART'S MUSIC CENTER-DUBUQUE
104381	\$2,979.61	LIME ROCK SPRINGS COMPANY
104387	\$67.50	M-F ATHLETIC COMPANY
104389	\$140.00	MAKE MUSIC INC.
104396	\$474.42	MENARDS INC
104400	\$20.00	MIDI LIEDER
104407	\$7,804.50	MONTICELLO SPORTS
104408	\$1,115.50	MY T PRINT
104409	\$2,934.01	MYERS-COX COMPANY
104410	\$32.00	MYSTIQUE COMMUNITY ICE CENTER
104422	\$204.24	PEPPERIDGE FARM
104426	\$1,523.00	PLANE ART DESIGNS, INC.
104429	\$73.20	PRAIRIE WOODS
104431	\$470.65	QUAD CITY TIMES
104435	\$47.00	RONDINELLI MUSIC/AUDIO
104442	\$200.00	SECURITAS
104448	\$3,299.00	SPORTS ATTACK LLC
104449	\$70.75	STAPLES ADVANTAGE
104456	\$1,604.00	SUNDOWN MOUNTAIN
104457	\$1,070.00	SUNFLOWER WRESTLING
104460	\$277.26	TARGET BANK
104464	\$756.00	TENNIS OUTLET, INC.
104466	\$192.28	TOTALFUNDS BY HASLER
104475	\$61.05	US TICKET
104480	\$12,723.84	WALSWORTH PUBLISHING CO. INC.
104485	\$30.00	WESTERN DUBUQUE HIGH SCHOOL
104487	\$799.00	WINDSTAR LINES, INC.
104493	\$1,700.00	BURNS, ELAINA DENNEY
104494	\$0.00	CARBER, JR., JERRY
104495	\$0.00	CARRIKER, DANIEL R.
104496	\$75.00	CASCADE JUNIOR-SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL
104497	\$305.00	CEDAR FALLS HIGH SCHOOL
104498	\$103.00	CEDAR RAPIDS WASHINGTON HIGH SCHOOL
104502	\$36.50	DESANTI, RICHARD
104503	\$0.00	DIGMANN, LORAS C.
104505	\$0.00	GIBBS, JOSEPH J.
104506	\$0.00	GOODMAN, PAUL
104509	\$160.00	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOC.
104510	\$424.00	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOC.
104512	\$792.00	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL MUSIC ASSOCIATION
104513	\$748.00	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL SPEECH ASSOCIATION
104514	\$0.00	IVORY, MATT
104515	\$375.00	IWASAKI, MASAHIRO
104518	\$120.00	LANCASTER HIGH SCHOOL
104519	\$52.70	LE BLANC, LYNN
104520	\$225.00	LORAS COLLEGE TRACK & FIELD
104521	\$350.00	MAROLF, GREGG
104522	\$350.00	MAROLF, MICHELLE ANN (MICKI)
104526	\$50.00	RIVERDALE HIGH SCHOOL-MUSCODA
104527	\$0.00	ROLING, DUANE
104528	\$0.00	SINGSANK, TIM
104529	\$0.00	STECKLEIN, GERARD (JERRY)
104530	\$0.00	STOLTZ, ALAN
104532	\$60.00	THOMAS JEFFERSON HIGH SCHOOL
104533	\$0.00	THOMPSON, TERRY J.
104535	\$75.00	WESTERN DUBUQUE HIGH SCHOOL
104582	\$9,000.00	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOC.
104583	\$15,870.00	IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOC.
104585	\$85.00	LEFFLER, MICHAEL J.
104586	\$75.00	LORAS COLLEGE TRACK & FIELD
104588	\$85.00	MURRAY, CRAIG
104589	\$190.72	RUTZ, STEVE
104590	\$85.00	SHARFF, BRENT
104592	\$85.00	WELK, STEVEN R.
104610	\$2,100.00	CARTER ENTERTAINMENT

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104611	\$240.00	CEDAR FALLS HIGH SCHOOL
104613	\$50.00	DREXLER MIDDLE SCHOOL
104614	\$100.00	EVERTSE, LAUREL
104617	\$1,200.00	JIM KENAGA, MASTER HYPNOTIST
104618	\$453.60	JOSTENS INC.
104622	\$2,150.00	PALASCAK, MICHAEL
104624	\$72.00	WAHLERT CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL
N/C	\$329.39	BP CREDIT CARD CENTER
N/C	\$8.86	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$184.06	FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$1,090.79	PAYROLL NET
N/C	\$3.64	IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$19.20	IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$19,721.26	HARRIS N.A.
N/C	\$41.00	AUDERER, SHAWNA L
N/C	\$15.45	WIEDERHOLT, KIMBERLY A
N/C	\$274.63	DEUTSCH, CURT S
N/C	\$546.47	DUAX, KATHLEEN JOAN
N/C	\$357.94	RIEPE, KATHERINE M
N/C	\$1.55	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$99.62	FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$16.07	IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$0.80	IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$592.41	PAYROLL NET
N/C	\$35.35	FEYEN, EDWARD P
N/C	\$34.14	RIEPE, KATHERINE M
N/C	\$58.70	SEIFFERT, WILLIAM H
N/C	\$154.50	MEISSNER, THOMAS F
N/C	\$184.66	DUAX, KATHLEEN JOAN
N/C	\$225.12	HAWKINS, AMY R
N/C	\$60.34	FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$37.94	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$15.31	IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$14.70	IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$323.00	PAYROLL NET
104140	-\$584.00	WARRANT VOIDED
104062	-\$220.00	WARRANT VOIDED
TOTAL	\$130,983.58	

MANAGEMENT FUND DISBURSEMENTS

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
N/C	\$11,009.73	MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$15,590.08	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$6,508.97	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)
TOTAL	\$33,108.78	

SAVE SALES TAX FUND DISBURSEMENTS

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104301	\$1,123,317.53	CONLON CONSTRUCTION CO.
104307	\$292.50	DATA VIZION
104324	\$210.00	ENVIRONMENTAL MGMT SERVICES OF IOWA, INC
104329	\$12,286.00	FEH ASSOCIATES, INC
104344	\$500.00	HAASCO, LTD.
104358	\$9,248.96	IIW ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS PC
104393	\$7,259.00	MCGLADREY LLP
104401	\$6,529.47	MIDWEST BUSINESS PRODUCTS
104417	\$22,077.64	NOVAK DESIGN GROUP, PLC
104427	\$468,146.04	PORTZEN CONSTRUCTION INC.
104454	\$3,538.34	STRAKA JOHNSON ARCHITECTS PROF. CORP.
104471	\$6,553.26	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
104476	\$3,316.85	VALUE INSPIRED PRODUCTS & SERVICES
N/C	\$46.00	TRI-TECHNICAL SYSTEMS, INC.
N/C	\$74,939.75	D.A. DAVIDSON & CO.
TOTAL	\$1,738,261.34	

PHYSICAL PLANT & EQUIPMENT FUND DISBURSEMENTS

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
10445	\$5,146.76	SIMPLEXGRINNELL
104489	\$7,748.91	XEROX CORPORATION
N/C	\$634.00	HARRIS N.A.
TOTAL	\$13,529.67	

DEBT SERVICE FUND DISBURSEMENTS

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
TOTAL	\$0.00	

NUTRITION FUND DISBURSEMENTS

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104182	\$623.05	JOHNSON, SHELLY M
104183	\$378.17	MORGAN, JUDITH K
104187	\$43.53	FOX, SAMANTHA M
104188	\$20.08	MERKES, BRIANNA M
104190	\$33.47	WARD, KATELYN N
104191	\$80.35	WINDERS, TYLER J
104193	\$570.51	LAUFENBERG, DEBBIE A
104194	\$301.61	REGAN, CAROL A
104196	\$260.86	HICKSON, RITA V
104198	\$420.24	STEFFY, JOAN M
104199	\$392.20	DUSCHEN, LINDA A
104200	\$518.58	FELLER, DONNA M
104220	\$50.00	DELAWARE COUNTY EXTENSION OFFICE
104266	\$91.75	AHLBORN, NANCY
104285	\$34.60	BRADLEY, LINDA
104302	\$21.75	COPELAND, KENNY
104315	\$3,512.25	DOMINOS - DUBEST PIZZA INC
104322	\$2,466.10	EMS DETERGENT SERVICES
104343	\$15.20	GROSS, JERILYN
104347	\$60.25	HARBAUGH, JULIE
104368	\$18.90	JACKSON, SAM
104376	\$125.00	KLAUER, KEN
104382	\$9,999.69	LOFFREDO FRESH PRODUCE CO. INC
104401	\$253.13	MIDWEST BUSINESS PRODUCTS
104402	\$7,436.72	MIDWEST COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY
104415	\$216.25	NORTHEAST IOWA COMM COLLEGE FOOD SERVICE
104421	\$7,628.00	PAN-O-GOLD BAKING COMPANY
104428	\$33,585.90	PRAIRIE FARMS DAIRY
104432	\$150,235.42	REINHART FOODSERVICE
104436	\$10.60	SCHNEIDER, SCOTT
104438	\$3,500.00	SCHOOL DINING SYSTEM
104449	\$61.09	STAPLES ADVANTAGE
104542	\$683.24	JOHNSON, SHELLY M
104543	\$412.93	MORGAN, JUDITH K
104547	\$40.17	FOX, SAMANTHA M
104548	\$40.17	MERKES, BRIANNA M
104550	\$10.05	WARD, KATELYN N
104551	\$90.39	WINDERS, TYLER J
104553	\$675.21	LAUFENBERG, DEBBIE A
104554	\$364.70	REGAN, CAROL A
104556	\$348.26	HICKSON, RITA V
104558	\$546.88	STEFFY, JOAN M
104559	\$391.10	DUSCHEN, LINDA A
104560	\$593.65	FELLER, DONNA M
104576	\$946.00	TEAMSTERS LOCAL 120
104578	\$30.00	UNITED WAY SERVICES
104625	\$48.60	WAL-MART DUBUQUE
N/C	\$754.96	MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$16,506.00	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$13,506.70	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$12,177.22	FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$4,886.19	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$58,108.27	PAYROLL NET

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 REGULAR MEETING
 APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
N/C	\$2,190.90	IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$32.17	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
N/C	\$11,607.38	IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$1,640.07	HARRIS N.A.
N/C	\$81.76	FRANCK, JOANN B
N/C	\$32.93	BARTELLA, SARA M
N/C	\$48.38	COOK, CAROL J
N/C	\$53.26	SCHOENBERGER, JOLENE A
N/C	\$30.31	MORGAN, JUDITH K
N/C	\$21.45	SALOW, KELSEY C
N/C	\$1,279.97	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$754.96	MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$13,920.88	FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$5,992.58	FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$13,323.09	IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$2,641.67	IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING
N/C	\$54.57	ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
N/C	\$18.70	AFLAC - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$64,845.04	PAYROLL NET
N/C	\$458.16	HARTFORD LIFE INSURANCE
N/C	\$274.02	MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.
N/C	\$28.50	MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$366.48	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
N/C	\$293.42	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)
TOTAL	\$454,116.59	

CLEARING FUND DISBURSEMENTS

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104492	\$0.00	ALLIANT ENERGY-IP&L
N/C	\$18,445.23	SELF INSURED SERVICES COMPANY
N/C	\$24,343.45	DELTA DENTAL OF IOWA
N/C	\$200.00	WINKEL, DIRK F
N/C	\$19,329.62	DELTA DENTAL OF IOWA
N/C	\$2,328.00	SELF INSURED SERVICES COMPANY
N/C	\$17,455.67	DELTA DENTAL OF IOWA
N/C	\$8,284.47	SELF INSURED SERVICES COMPANY
N/C	\$18,031.88	MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE
N/C	\$34,883.40	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$13,045.72	MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)
N/C	\$1,359.99	SELF INSURED SERVICES COMPANY
N/C	\$25,286.81	DELTA DENTAL OF IOWA
TOTAL	\$182,994.24	

EXPENDABLE TRUST FUND DISBURSEMENTS

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
TOTAL	\$0.00	

HOSPITALITY FUND DISBURSEMENTS

CHECK #	AMOUNT	VENDOR
104226	\$25.00	HEMPSTEAD HIGH SCHOOL PETTY CASH
104269	\$87.98	ALL ABOUT THE SHIRT
104282	\$47.90	BIG APPLE BAGELS
104317	\$34.50	DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
104354	\$529.47	HY-VEE INC.
104396	\$0.00	MENARDS INC
104419	\$650.00	OAK RIDGE DESIGN
104504	\$35.00	EHLERS, MARK E
104615	\$30.00	HOSPICE OF DUBUQUE
N/C	\$1,398.00	HARRIS N.A.
TOTAL	\$2,837.85	

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

RECAPITULATION - OPERATING FUND GROUP

	OPERATING FUND
\$23,833,352.80	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$9,200,675.99	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH
(\$9,886,241.50)	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
(\$393,638.00)	AEA FLOWTHROUGH EXPENSE TRANSFER
\$393,638.00	AEA FLOWTHROUGH REVENUE TRANSFER
\$42,774.04	REVENUE TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS
\$1,764.73	EXPENSE TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS
(\$119,892.49)	PAYROLL BENEFITS USING REVENUE CODE
\$3,000,000.00	INTERFUND LOAN TO FUND 33 REPAID
(\$18,430.36)	DEFERRED REVENUE CODE USED FOR A TRANSFER
\$26,054,003.21	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$1,300.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	INVESTMENTS
\$26,055,303.21	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
	STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND
\$918,254.65	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$133,929.97	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH
(\$130,983.58)	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
(\$1,721.53)	EXPENSE TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS
\$75.00	REVENUE TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS
\$58.90	EQUITY CODE USED FOR CHECK
\$919,613.41	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$11,825.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	INVESTMENTS
\$931,438.41	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
	MANAGEMENT FUND
\$6,010,270.56	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$415,002.65	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH
(\$33,108.78)	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
\$6,392,164.43	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$0.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	INVESTMENTS
\$6,392,164.43	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
	SAVE SALES TAX FUND
\$1,723,260.93	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$13,714,922.13	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH
(\$1,738,261.34)	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
(\$127,673.45)	EXPENSE TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS
(\$3,000,000.00)	INTERFUND LOAN TO FUND 10 REPAID
\$10,572,248.27	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$0.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	CASH IN RESERVE
\$10,572,248.27	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
	PHYSICAL PLANT & EQUIPMENT FUND
\$2,790,664.75	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$232,807.13	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH
(\$13,529.67)	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
\$3,009,942.21	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$0.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	INVESTMENTS
\$3,009,942.21	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
	DEBT SERVICE FUND
\$69,863.51	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$10.76	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014

\$0.00	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
\$125,865.23	REVENUE TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS
(\$125,865.23)	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT - ESCROW
\$69,874.27	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$0.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	CASH IN RESERVE - PARITY
\$0.00	CASH IN RESERVE - SUBORDINATE
\$942,595.91	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT
\$1,781,654.89	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT - ESCROW
\$0.00	INVESTMENTS
\$2,794,125.07	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
NUTRITION FUND	
\$806,887.32	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$434,909.68	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH
(\$454,116.59)	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
(25,160.29)	EXPENSE TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS
2,447.73	REVENUE TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUNDS
(\$2,350.38)	PAYROLL BENEFITS USING REVENUE CODE
\$762,617.47	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$1,960.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	INVESTMENTS
\$764,577.47	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
CLEARING FUND	
\$559,159.72	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$66,897.01	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH
(\$182,994.24)	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
\$122,242.87	REVENUE CODE - SELF FUNDED ACCOUNTS
\$565,305.36	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$0.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	INVESTMENTS
\$565,305.36	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
EXPENDABLE TRUST FUND	
\$151,441.67	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$1,058.47	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH
\$0.00	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
\$152,500.14	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$0.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	INVESTMENTS
\$152,500.14	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
HOSPITALITY FUND	
\$44,627.89	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$1,792.07	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH
(\$2,837.85)	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
\$43,582.11	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$0.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	INVESTMENTS
\$43,582.11	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
GRAND TOTAL ALL FUNDS	
\$36,907,783.80	MARCH 1, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$24,202,005.86	RECEIPTS FOR MARCH
(\$12,442,073.55)	DISBURSEMENTS FOR MARCH
(\$125,865.23)	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT - ESCROW
\$48,541,850.88	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
\$15,085.00	PETTY CASH
\$0.00	CASH IN RESERVE
\$942,595.91	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT
\$1,781,654.89	CASH WITH FISCAL AGENT - ESCROW - BANKERS TRUST

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
 REGULAR MEETING
 APRIL 14, 2014

\$0.00	INVESTMENTS
\$51,281,186.68	MARCH 31, 2014 SECRETARY'S BOOK BALANCE
\$48,541,850.88	MARCH 31, 2014 CHECKING BALANCE
(\$10,145.51)	DEPOSITS IN TRANSIT
\$2,335,580.83	MARCH 31, 2014 OUTSTANDING NON CHECKS
<u>\$68,788.76</u>	MARCH 31, 2014 OUTSTANDING CHECKS
\$50,936,074.96	MARCH 31, 2014 BOOK TO BANK RECONCILIATION
\$35,890,734.10	MARCH 31, 2014 BANK STATEMENT BALANCE (DB&T)
\$15,045,340.86	MARCH 31, 2014 BANK STATEMENT BALANCE (PREMIER)
<u>\$50,936,074.96</u>	MARCH 31, 2014 TOTAL BANK STATEMENT BALANCE

In accordance with the provisions of Section 291.7 of the Code of Iowa, I hereby submit a complete statement of all receipts and disbursements from the various funds during the month of March and also the balance remaining in each fund at the end of the month.

I, Joni Lucas, submit the foregoing report as a true statement of receipts and disbursements of the Dubuque Community School District for the month of March, 2014.

 Joni Lucas, Board Secretary

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
April 14, 2014

Treasurer's Report For All District Funds
--

Month of March 2014

Cash (per bank statements) and Investments, beginning of month	\$ 41,935,391.67
Bank Account Deposits/Other Credits Total	\$24,209,340.94
Bank Account Checks/Other Debits Total	<u>(12,484,406.85)</u>
Cash (per bank statement) and Investments, end of month	<u>\$ 53,660,325.76</u>

End of Month - March 2014

<u>Depositories</u>	<u>Bank Balances</u>	<u>Investments</u>	<u>Total</u>
Premier Bank	\$ 15,045,340.86	\$ -	\$ 15,045,340.86
Dubuque Bank & Trust Co	35,890,734.10		35,890,734.10
Bankers Trust Company NA	-	942,595.91	942,595.91
Dubuque Bank & Trust CD held by Bankers Trust	\$ -	<u>1,781,654.89</u>	<u>1,781,654.89</u>
	<u>\$ 50,936,074.96</u>	<u>\$ 2,724,250.80</u>	<u>\$ 53,660,325.76</u>

On March 31, 2014, an interfund loan in the amount of \$3 million was repaid to the General Fund including interest of \$1808.22.

Joni Lucas, Treasurer

**DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
APRIL 14, 2014**

TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION
DUBUQUE, IOWA

THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF ACCOUNTS PAYABLE WHICH WILL BE PRESENTED TO THE BOARD OF EDUCATION FOR APPROVAL PER THE DIRECTION OF THE APRIL 14, 2014 MEETING. SHOULD YOU DESIRE ANY INFORMATION IN REGARD TO THE SAME, I SHALL BE PLEASED TO FURNISH IT UPON REQUEST.

PERIOD: MARCH 11, 2014 – APRIL 14, 2014

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,
SECRETARY: JONI LUCAS

BOARD MEMBER SIGNATURE

DATE

Fund		Amount
10	GENERAL FUND	\$9,326,588.96
21	STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND	\$124,659.75
22	MANAGEMENT LEVY	\$33,108.78
33	LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	\$1,951,792.51
36	PHYSICAL PLANT/EQUIP LEVY	\$20,743.91
40	DEBT CLEARING FUND	\$0.00
61	SCHOOL NUTRITION FUND	\$322,614.01
76	CLEARING FUND	\$195,558.46
81	EXPENDABLE TRUST FUND	\$0.00
91	AGENCY HOSPITALITY FUND	\$3,193.30

GRAND TOTAL: \$11,978,259.68

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
Fund: AGENCY/HOSPITALITY FUND		
CHRISLAWIN HOLDINGS LLC	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$59.98
EHLERS, MARK E	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$35.00
HARRIS N.A.	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$1,359.23
HOSPICE OF DUBUQUE	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$30.00
HY-VEE INC.	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$288.29
HY-VEE, INC	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$597.33
MIDWEST COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$531.38
PETER BOLGEO MEMORIAL	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$30.00
RITA CLASEN MEMORIAL	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$30.00
TARGET BANK	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$121.66
THE MASTER TEACHER, INC.	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	\$110.43
	Fund Total:	\$3,193.30
Fund: CLEARING FUND		
BASTEN, DANIEL W	OTHER EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	\$200.11
DELTA DENTAL OF IOWA	OTHER INSURANCE	\$89,782.22
ELEANOR ROOSEVELT MIDDLE SCHOOL-PTO	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$3,003.00
MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE	OTHER EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	\$18,031.88
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)	OTHER EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	\$13,045.72
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	OTHER EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	\$34,883.40
SELF INSURED SERVICES COMPANY	OTHER EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	\$30,268.69
SELF INSURED SERVICES COMPANY	OTHER INSURANCE	\$6,143.44
WINKEL, DIRK F	OTHER EMPLOYEE DEDUCTION	\$200.00
	Fund Total:	\$195,558.46
Fund: GENERAL FUND		
ABC LEARNING	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$5,123.87
ABLENET INC	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$196.90
ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$826.65
AFLAC - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$5,401.22
AHLERS & COONEY, P.C.	LEGAL	\$495.00
ALLIANT ENERGY-IP&L	ELECTRICITY	\$137,716.23
ALT'S TV & STEREO	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$50.00
AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$130.86
AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT	LIBRARY BOOKS	\$72.76
AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$267.21
AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$316.67
AMES COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/PRIVATE AGENCY	\$18.36
ANDERSON, LISA M	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$85.00
ANDERSON, LORI A	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$74.17
ANDERSON, LORI A	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$12.62
APPLE INC.	SOFTWARE	\$500.00
APPLE INC.	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$69.00
ARAMARK SERVICES INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$90.00
ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES, INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$289.11
AREA RESIDENTIAL CARE, INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$679.32

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
AREA RESIDENTIAL CARE, INC.	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$8,575.03
ATTAINMENT COMPANY, INC.	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$208.95
AUTISMSHOP.COM	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$42.95
AXXON COMPUTER CORP	TECH REPAIR CONSUMABLE	\$114.95
B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$5,116.63
B.R. SPORTS, LTD.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$710.00
BAKER & TAYLOR BOOKS	LIBRARY BOOKS	\$385.29
BARBER, BLYTHE	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$10.30
BARBER, CHELSY J	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$7.73
BAUER-BUILT	TRANSPORTATION TIRES	\$2,169.24
BENDA, CHARLES H	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$124.32
BLACK HILLS ENERGY	NATURAL GAS	\$37,143.21
BLICK ART MATERIALS	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$55.55
BRADLEY, NANCY LOUISE	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$10.20
BRIDEN PIANO SERVICE	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$32.00
BRIGHT SOLUTIONS FOR DYSLEXIA	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$555.90
BURT STEVE AND SON GARAGE INC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$168.75
CARBER, JR., JERRY	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$73.00
CARLOS O'KELLY'S MEXICAN CAFE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$248.68
CARNEGIE-STOUT PUBLIC LIBRARY	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$2,089.25
CARPENTERS LOCAL 678	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$253.00
CARRIKER, DANIEL R.	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$36.50
CDW GOVERNMENT INC	TECH REPAIR CONSUMMABLE	\$142.63
CDW GOVERNMENT INC	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$1,539.92
CENTURY LINK	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$1,555.16
CHILEDIA INSTITUTE, INC.	TUITION/OS	\$3,028.79
CITY OF DUBUQUE - WATER DEPT	STORM WATER FEE	\$3,224.11
CITY OF DUBUQUE - WATER DEPT	WATER/SEWER	\$13,728.34
CITY OF DUBUQUE-PARKING DIVISION	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$144.00
CITY OF DUBUQUE.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$14,267.80
COAKLEY, BARB	PARENT TRAN REIMBURSEMENT	\$85.76
COLLECTION SERVICES CENTER-PAYROLL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$3,931.50
COLPITTS, RICHARD C	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$247.52
COMELEC SERVICES, INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2,024.00
CONNOLLY, JOSEPH V	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$389.00
COOK, BRENT PHILIP	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$318.08
CORBIN, DAVID W	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$513.65
COURTNEY, LYNNEA	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$1,500.00
CRAVENS-KAMBEITZ, BRENDA	PARENT TRAN REIMBURSEMENT	\$254.10
CRAWDADDY OUTDOORS	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$110.00
CRISIS PREVENTION INST INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2,346.30
CROSSROADS COUNSELING CENTER	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$16.76
CROSSROADS COUNSELING CENTER	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$294.90
CROSSROADS COUNSELING CENTER	PRIVATE CONTRACT BUSSING	\$143.00
CYZE, MICHAEL T	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$225.12

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
DELL	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$974.90
DEMCO INC	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$57.26
DEMCO INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$434.59
DEMUTH, MICHELLE ANN	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$146.85
DES MOINES STAMP MANUFACTURING COMPANY	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$31.70
DES MOINES YMCA CAMP	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$123.00
DESANTI, RICHARD	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$36.50
DEX MEDIA EAST, INC.	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$151.68
DIGMANN, LORAS C.	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$109.50
DISCOVERY EDUCATION INC.	NONPRINT MEDIA	\$134.65
DODDS, KARA L	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$103.26
DOMTAR	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$22,270.00
DOMTAR	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$34,330.00
DRYMON, KARI S	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$97.42
DUBUQUE CHILD CARE CENTER	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$2,083.17
DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$428.04
DUBUQUE COMMUNITY Y	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$4,828.54
DUBUQUE COUNTY SHERIFF DEPARTMENT	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$659.26
DUBUQUE EDUCATION ASSOCIATION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$43,187.39
DUBUQUE POLICE DEPARTMENT	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$73,137.25
DUCLOS, LORIE M	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$23.30
DURAN, STACY M	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$67.76
DUVEL, BRENDA L	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$212.68
DZINE WISE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,369.00
E-FILLIATE, INC.	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$82.58
ECS INC	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$393.00
EDGE ENTERPRISES INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$1,320.00
EHLERS, BARBARA J	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$19.21
EHLERS, RAE ANN	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$67.76
EIGENBERGER, KELLY J	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$549.30
ELEANOR ROOSEVELT MIDDLE SCHOOL	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$85.00
ENABLEMART	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$282.75
ENCORE ENERGY SERVICES, INC.	NATURAL GAS	\$82,470.16
ENVIRONMENTAL MGMT SERVICES OF IOWA, INC	BUILDING REPAIR/MAINT	\$90.00
FAHRNER ASPHALT	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$96.57
FAREWAY	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$149.30
FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$513,831.51
FEDEX	MARSHALL DONATION	\$30.64
FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE	FICA	(\$1.02)
FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$800,797.82
FILITTI COUNSELING CENTER	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$2,224.00
FITNESS FINDERS INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$99.67
FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	LIBRARY BOOKS	\$500.09
FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	LIBRARY BOOKS	\$522.25

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	SOFTWARE	\$9,980.00
FOUR OAKS FAMILY & CHILDREN SERVICES	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$12,928.32
FOUR OAKS FAMILY & CHILDREN SERVICES	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$177,745.60
FREYLING-BUTLER, JOHNA A.	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$83.96
FRIENDS OF MINES OF SPAIN	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$189.00
FROG HOLLOW - ASBURY	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$6,566.56
FROG HOLLOW - LOCUST	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$9,296.57
GASSER, PAUL	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$1,600.00
GIBBS, JOSEPH J.	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$43.50
GOODMAN, PAUL	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$36.50
GOODWILL INDUSTRIES OF NORTHEAST IOWA	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$1,370.51
GOVCONNECTION, INC.	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$830.80
GRANDVIEW PRESCHOOL	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$8,646.54
GRIGGS MUSIC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$185.00
GRIGGS MUSIC	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$1,371.50
GRISWOLD, MOLLY	PARENT TRAN REIMBURSEMENT	\$98.77
GUMDROP BOOKS DIVISION CENTRAL PROGRAMS	LIBRARY BOOKS	\$377.63
HAMMERAND, JIM	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$43.50
HANDS UP COMMUNICATIONS	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$225.00
HARRIS N.A.	BLDG CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY	\$18,269.69
HARRIS N.A.	DUES/FEES	\$534.36
HARRIS N.A.	EQUIPMENT REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$2,130.34
HARRIS N.A.	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$382.28
HARRIS N.A.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$7,298.62
HARRIS N.A.	LIBRARY BOOKS	\$350.56
HARRIS N.A.	LP GAS	\$195.88
HARRIS N.A.	NEWSPAPER	\$10.00
HARRIS N.A.	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$403.92
HARRIS N.A.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$10,453.43
HARRIS N.A.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$10,990.00
HARRIS N.A.	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$5,223.78
HARRIS N.A.	PERIODICALS	\$0.00
HARRIS N.A.	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$595.00
HARRIS N.A.	PROFESSIONAL BOOKS	\$34.14
HARRIS N.A.	REFUSE DISPOSAL	\$286.23
HARRIS N.A.	REGISTRATION FEES	\$625.00
HARRIS N.A.	SOFTWARE	\$249.75
HARRIS N.A.	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$338.85
HARRIS N.A.	TRANSPORTATION BATTERIES	(\$102.00)
HARRIS N.A.	TRANSPORTATION LUBRICANTS	\$1,056.94
HARRIS N.A.	TRANSPORTATION PARTS	\$10,507.91
HARRIS N.A.	TRANSPORTATION SUPPLIES	\$1,084.64
HARRIS N.A.	VEHICLE REPAIR/MAINT	\$4,968.08
HARTFORD LIFE INSURANCE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$8,050.92
HARTFORD LIFE INSURANCE	TERM LIFE INSURANCE	\$82.51

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
HARTIG DRUG COMPANY	POSTAGE	\$98.00
HAWKINS, AMY R	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$93.97
HEARTLAND TRAILER & CONTAINER	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$345.00
HELPING SERVICES FOR NORTHEAST IOWA	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$6,254.11
HIGLEY INDUSTRIES, INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,875.60
HILLCREST FAMILY SERVICES INC	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$11,516.10
HILLCREST FAMILY SERVICES INC	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$224,938.66
HILLS & DALES	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$100.00
HILLS & DALES	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$5,548.04
HILLS & DALES CHILDCARE CENTER	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$5,450.48
HOBBY LOBBY CREATIVE CENTERS	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$146.70
HOBBY LOBBY CREATIVE CENTERS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$96.33
HOLY FAMILY EARLY CHILDHOOD	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$53,179.29
HORSTMAN, SHIRLEY A	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$224.10
HUMPAL, RONDA A	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$247.52
HY-VEE INC.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$166.25
HY-VEE, INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$499.94
HY-VEE, INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$36.81
HY-VEE, INC.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$150.43
HY-VEE, INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$116.49
IA ASSN OF SCHL BUSINESS OFFIC	STAFF WORKSHOP/CONFERENCE REG FEES	\$915.00
IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE	IPERS	(\$0.24)
IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$812,427.87
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$8,323.93
INDUSTRIAL CRYOGENIC ENGINEERING	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$39.00
ING - COMMON REMITTER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$41,089.99
IOWA COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK	TELEPHONE/DATA LINES	\$172.55
IOWA DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES	INTERGOVERNMENTAL PAYABLE	\$170,136.00
IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES	STAFF WORKSHOP/CONFERENCE REG FEES	\$60.00
IOWA DEPT OF REVENUE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,529.66
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION	STAFF WORKSHOP/CONFERENCE REG FEES	\$170.00
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSC	STAFF WORKSHOP/CONFERENCE REG FEES	\$170.00
IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$206,853.64
IOWA TESTING PROGRAMS	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$51,040.16
IVORY, MATT	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$73.00
J & J POOL SPA & BILLIARDS	POOL	\$233.75
JACKSON COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$100.00
JENSEN, MICHAEL P	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$76.87
JONES SCHOOL SUPPLY CO INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$63.90
JOSTENS INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	(\$443.26)
JOSTENS INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,282.62
JW PEPPER & SON, INC.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$259.73
KELLEHER, KEVIN J	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$198.82
KENNEDY ORCHESTRA PARENTS-CEDAR RAPIDS*	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$70.00

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
KENNEDY, ROBIN	PARENT TRAN REIMBURSEMENT	\$690.46
KEPHART'S MUSIC CENTER-DUBUQUE	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$705.80
KEY WEST EARLY CHILDHOOD CENTER	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$12,172.38
KEYSTONE AREA EDUCATION AGENCY	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$18.20
KILGORE, BETH A.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$155.00
KRESS, TODD M	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$375.16
KRUSER SEPTIC SERVICE, INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$170.00
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$100.56
LANGE, STEPHANIE M.	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$309.12
LEARNING A-Z	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$99.95
LEISURE SERVICES DEPT	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$2,013.66
LEITZEN, AMBER K	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$63.00
LESSEI, AMY L	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$28.06
LIFELINE AMPLIFICATION SYSTEMS	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$125.00
LORAS COLLEGE PRODUCTIONS	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$11,125.00
MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	DISABILITY INSURANCE	\$0.09
MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$12,782.26
MAIL FINANCE	RENTAL - OTHER	\$155.10
MAIL SERVICES UNLIMITED	POSTAGE	\$183.46
MAKE MUSIC INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$140.00
MANAGED SOLUTIONS GROUP	TECH REPAIR CONSUMMABLE	\$431.40
MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$6,455.25
MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$259,100.82
MC CARRON, CHRISTINE LYNN	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$218.48
MC CARTHY, MARK J	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$41.67
MCCULLOUGH, EMILY C	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$102.61
MCGLADREY LLP	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$5,054.00
MCGRAW HILL EDUCATION	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$96.59
MCGRAW HILL EDUCATION	WORKBOOKS	\$457.83
MCGRAW-HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION	WORKBOOKS	\$89.06
MCKENNA, MARLA	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$300.00
MCKENNA, MARLA	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$400.00
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$8,179.48
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$384,375.57
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES CLINIC PC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$90.50
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$16,773.27
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$749,519.31
MEISSNER, THOMAS F	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$374.08
MENARDS INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$331.20
MERCY CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$11,370.19
MERCY MEDICAL CENTER	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$2,000.00
MIDWEST BUSINESS PRODUCTS	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$4,050.45
MIDWEST BUSINESS PRODUCTS	TECH REPAIR CONSUMMABLE	\$2,985.10
MIDWEST BUSINESS PRODUCTS	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$1,790.00
MIDWEST COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$1,875.29

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
MINNESOTA CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENT CENTER	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$174.96
MOLONY, KELLY A	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$10.39
MONSTER KIDS CONSULTING	CONTRACTED TRAINING PROVIDER	\$4,641.94
MSLBD MIDWEST SYMPOSIUM FOR LEADERSHIP	STAFF WORKSHOP/CONFERENCE REG FEES	\$480.00
MULGREW OIL COMPANY	DIESEL	\$48,267.36
MULGREW OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE	\$9,109.57
NASCO	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$1,717.57
NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES, INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$409.00
NEENAN, NATALIE F	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$155.00
NEISES, JASON	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$300.00
NOAH'S ARK PRESCHOOL	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$9,131.68
NORTHEAST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE-CALMAR	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$34,420.31
NORTHEAST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE-CALMAR	TUITION/COMM. COLLEGE	\$25,522.00
NORTHEAST IOWA COMMUNITY COLLEGE-CALMAR	TUITION/LEA	\$132,276.25
NSDC - NAT'L STAFF DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$691.20
OROPEZA, GUSTAVO	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$90.00
OTICON USA	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$617.00
OUR REDEEMER LUTHERAN PRESCHOOL	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$8,326.30
PATTERSON, KATHRYN E	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$75.42
PAYROLL NET	NET PAYROLL PAYABLE	\$3,330,428.41
PAYROLL NET - ACH	NET PAYROLL PAYABLE	\$303,405.38
PEARSON, INC	STAFF WORKSHOP/CONFERENCE REG FEES	\$2,200.00
PER MAR SECURITY SERVICES	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$11,240.59
PERFORMANT RECOVERY INC	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,225.00
PHILIPPI, DENISE KAY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$85.00
PLANE ART DESIGNS, INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2,944.50
PLATTEVILLE MINING MUSEUM	REGISTRATION FEES	\$122.50
PORTER, JAMIE L	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$12.20
PORTZEN CONSTRUCTION INC.	BUILDING REPAIR/MAINT	\$2,980.00
PRAIRIE FARMS DAIRY	OTHER PROPERTY SERVICES	\$4,602.00
PRINTERS PLUS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$51.86
PRINTERS PLUS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$119.96
PUBLIC ALLIES IOWA AMERICORPS	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$14,000.00
RADIO DUBUQUE, INC.	RENTAL OF EQUIP/VEHICLES	\$575.00
REALLY GOOD STUFF INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$76.80
REALLY GREAT READING	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$273.70
REINERT, DEANNE	PARENT TRAN REIMBURSEMENT	\$240.89
RHEINGANS, STANTON L	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$455.84
RICKLEFS, ANDREA L	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$85.00
ROLING, DUANE	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$130.50
SCHILLING SUPPLY COMPANY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$16,441.92
SCHMITT, KIM M	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$11.42
SCHOCKPROOF SHIPPING	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$430.10

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
SCHOLASTIC BOOK FAIRS-8	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$979.75
SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$257.50
SCHOOL OUTFITTERS	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$590.98
SCHULTZ STRING	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$255.00
SERVICE EMPLOYEES INTL	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$2,006.67
SIMPSON, RHONDA K	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$23.63
SINGSANK, TIM	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$43.50
SIOUX CITY COMM SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION/LEA	\$170.05
SOAT, THOMAS R	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$214.37
SPYRISON, O.D. DOUGLAS C.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$87.00
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$814.94
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$1,771.61
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2,289.89
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	TECH REPAIR CONSUMMABLE	\$860.97
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	TECH REPAIR CONSUMMABLE	\$1,717.55
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$236.71
STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$900.00
STECKLEIN, GERARD (JERRY)	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$36.50
STEURI, WANDA J	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$225.12
STICKROD, LEXSEA T	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$117.15
STOLTZ, ALAN	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$73.00
STRELO, AUDREA	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$5,220.60
STUECK, TAMARA L	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$9.86
SULLIVAN, LESLEY J	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$85.00
SULLIVAN, VICKI M	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$155.00
SUPERIOR WELDING SUPPLY CO	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$31.00
TEAMSTERS LOCAL 120	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$4,871.00
TELEGRAPH HERALD	NEWSPAPER	\$614.33
THILL, JAMES OR JENNIFER	PARENT TRAN REIMBURSEMENT	\$164.10
THOMPSON, TERRY J.	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$43.50
TIGGES, JENNIFER L	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$112.13
TIMBERLINE BILLING SERVICE LLC	OTHER TECH SERVICES	\$15,586.62
TIMBERLINE BILLING SERVICE LLC	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$0.00
TNT FRAMING, ENGRAVING & AWARDS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$61.85
TOTALFUNDS BY HASLER	POSTAGE	\$67.25
TOYS FOR SPECIAL CHILDREN INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$384.75
TREE HOUSE INC	TECH REPAIR CONSUMMABLE	\$2,869.06
TRI-CITY SECURITY SOLUTIONS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$290.78
TRI-STATE ADJUSTMENTS FREEPORT INC.	COLLECTION AGENCY FEE	\$90.32
TROLLEYS OF DUBUQUE, INC.	PRIVATE CONTRACT BUSSING	\$1,075.00
TWIN OAKS LUMBER LLC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$291.00
UNION HOERMANN PRESS	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$227.00
UNION HOERMANN PRESS	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$89.00
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$11.86
UNITED PARCEL SERVICE	POSTAGE	\$245.31

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
UNITED STATES TREASURY	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$107.03
UNITED WAY SERVICES	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,079.00
UNIVERSITY OF DUBUQUE CHILDCARE CENTER	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$2,723.65
UNIVERSITY OF WI PLATTEVILLE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$138.00
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$516.50
US POSTAL SERVICE (AMS-TMS)	POSTAGE	\$1,000.00
VERNIER SOFTWARE & TECHNOLOGY	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$170.00
VIRCO INC	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$2,376.12
WAL-MART DUBUQUE	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$1,615.00
WAL-MART DUBUQUE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$379.90
WASKOW, MAUREEN R	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$163.52
WEINER, JAMIE L	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$85.00
WELU PRINTING COMPANY	OFFICE SUPPLIES	\$112.99
WEST MUSIC COMPANY	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$693.36
WEST MUSIC COMPANY	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$92.35
WIELAND & SONS LUMBER CO	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$401.48
WILLIAM V MACGILL & CO	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$706.21
WUCHTER, MONICA LYNN	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$180.60
Y CREATIVE / FINLEY / DCY	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$14,417.26
YOUNG-UNS CHILD CARE CENTER & PRESCHOOL	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$16,170.64
ZILLIG, SANDRA E	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$11.20
	Fund Total:	\$9,326,588.96
Fund: LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX		
BANKERS TRUST	BOND COSTS	\$1,500.00
CONLON CONSTRUCTION CO.	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$1,352,224.30
D.A. DAVIDSON & CO.	BOND COSTS	\$74,939.75
DATA VIZION	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$6,276.34
ENVIROMENTAL MGMT SERVICES, INC.	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$699.39
ENVIRONMENTAL MGMT SERVICES OF IOWA, INC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$60.00
FEH ASSOCIATES, INC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$14,286.50
GOVCONNECTION, INC.	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$6,437.00
GOVCONNECTION, INC.	REP/MAINT - TECH RELATED	\$8,010.00
HEWLETT-PACKARD	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$21,930.48
IIW ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS PC	ARCHITECT/CM SERVICE	\$4,624.48
IIW ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS PC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$2,016.50
IOWA DIRECT EQUIPMENT & APPRAISAL, LLC	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$8,190.00
IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$51,331.60
MCGLADREY LLP	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$4,204.00
MIDWEST BUSINESS PRODUCTS	REP/MAINT - TECH RELATED	\$6,766.63
MIDWEST COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC	TECHNOLOGY SUPPLIES	\$7,992.80
PIPER JAFFRAY & CO. - DES MOINES	BOND COSTS	\$16,291.25
PORTZEN CONSTRUCTION INC.	CONSTRUCTION SERVICES	\$338,503.49
STRAKA JOHNSON ARCHITECTS PROF. CORP.	ARCHITECT/CM SERVICE	\$25,312.00
TRI-TECHNICAL SYSTEMS, INC.	OTHER PURCH PROF SERVICES	\$46.00

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	SOFTWARE	\$150.00
Fund Total:		\$1,951,792.51
Fund: MANAGEMENT LEVY		
MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$11,009.73
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$6,508.97
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$15,590.08
Fund Total:		\$33,108.78
Fund: PHYSICAL PLANT/EQUIP LEVY		
BUSINESS TELEPHONE SUPPLY	BLDG CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY	\$11,130.00
COMMERCIAL FLOORING COMPANY	OTHER PROPERTY SERVICES	\$625.00
FLOOR SHOW COMPANIES	OTHER PROPERTY SERVICES	\$1,240.00
XEROX CORPORATION	RENTAL OF COMP/TECH EQUIP	\$7,748.91
Fund Total:		\$20,743.91
Fund: SCHOOL NUTRITION FUND		
AFLAC - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$18.70
AMENT, MICHAEL	DEFERRED REVENUES	\$55.10
BARTELLA, SARA M	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$32.93
BAUCK, LOUANN	DEFERRED REVENUES	\$20.35
BROWN, CARRIE	DEFERRED REVENUES	\$109.50
COOK, CAROL J	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$48.38
DOMINOS - DUBEST PIZZA INC	PURCHASED FOOD	\$2,034.08
EMS DETERGENT SERVICES	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2,203.70
FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$7,381.32
FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$18,956.14
FRANCK, JOANN B	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$81.76
HARRIS N.A.	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$11.42
HARRIS N.A.	PURCHASED FOOD	\$10.58
HARRIS N.A.	REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	\$1,359.20
HARTFORD LIFE INSURANCE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$458.16
HICKEY, MARI	DEFERRED REVENUES	\$18.50
IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$18,072.66
ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$72.24
IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$3,243.33
KECK INC	COMMODITIES CONSUMED	\$10,565.02
LOFFREDO FRESH PRODUCE CO. INC	PURCHASED FOOD	\$6,190.73
MADISON NATIONAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$274.02
MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$28.50
MARSH ADVANTAGE AMERICA - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$1,509.92
MARTIN BROS. DISTRIBUTING CO	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$64.32
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$293.42
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES - I PLAN (EMPLOYEE)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$14,270.86
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	MEDICAL INSURANCE	\$366.48
MEDICAL ASSOCIATES HMO (EMPLOYEE)	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$16,506.00
MIDWEST COCA-COLA BOTTLING COMPANY	PURCHASED FOOD	\$4,177.92

Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
MORGAN, JUDITH K	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$30.31
NORTHEAST IOWA COMM COLLEGE FOOD SERVICE	PURCHASED FOOD	\$314.00
PAN-O-GOLD BAKING COMPANY	PURCHASED FOOD	\$3,671.00
PAYROLL NET	NET PAYROLL PAYABLE	\$64,845.04
PAYROLL NET - ACH	NET PAYROLL PAYABLE	\$24,974.96
PRAIRIE FARMS DAIRY	PURCHASED FOOD	\$34,374.79
REINHART FOODSERVICE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$7,602.29
REINHART FOODSERVICE	PURCHASED FOOD	\$76,981.70
SALOW, KELSEY C	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$21.45
SCHOENBERGER, JOLENE A	IN DISTRICT TRAVEL	\$53.26
SCHOOL NUTRITION ASSOCIATION	DUES/FEES	\$125.25
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$56.63
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	TECH REPAIR CONSUMMABLE	\$85.99
TEAMSTERS LOCAL 120	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$946.00
UNITED WAY SERVICES	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$30.00
WAL-MART DUBUQUE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2.94
WAL-MART DUBUQUE	PURCHASED FOOD	\$45.66
WARTICK, NANCY K	DEFERRED REVENUES	\$17.50
	Fund Total:	\$322,614.01
Fund: STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND		
ABC MUZIK ENTERTAINMENT	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$400.00
ADVANCE DESIGNS INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$312.80
ADVANCE TROPHY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$193.00
AMERISERVE INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$156.00
AUDERER, SHAWNA L	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$41.00
BEST WESTERN PLUS DUBUQUE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,707.34
BEST WESTERN REGENCY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$32.10
BURNS, ELAINA DENNEY	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$1,700.00
CARTER ENTERTAINMENT	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$2,100.00
CASCADE JUNIOR-SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$75.00
CEDAR FALLS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$545.00
CEDAR RAPIDS WASHINGTON HIGH SCHOOL	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$58.00
CEDAR RAPIDS WASHINGTON HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$45.00
CHAMPIONSHIP PRODUCTIONS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$94.97
CITY OF DUBUQUE.	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$2,303.50
DESANTI, RICHARD	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$36.50
DEUTSCH, CURT S	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$274.63
DREXLER MIDDLE SCHOOL	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$50.00
DUAX, KATHLEEN JOAN	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$731.13
DZINE WISE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,740.00
ENVISION SPORTS DESIGN	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$12,556.50
ERIC MUNSON BASEBALL COMPANY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2,075.00
EUROSPORT	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$4,644.97
EVERTSE, LAUREL	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$100.00

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
FAREWAY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$55.45
FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$39.49
FEYEN, EDWARD P	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$35.35
FICA WITHHOLDING - EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$159.96
FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$834.87
GELHAUS, TIMOTHY J.	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$350.00
GTM SPORTSWEAR	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$474.00
HAPPY JOES - MONTICELLO	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$616.00
HAPPY JOES DELIVERY & CARRYOUT	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$504.00
HARRIS N.A.	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$8,211.69
HARRIS N.A.	INSTRUCTION SUPPLIES	\$331.90
HARRIS N.A.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$11,753.69
HARRIS N.A.	OUT OF STATE TRAVEL	\$600.00
HAWKINS, AMY R	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$225.12
HOBBY LOBBY CREATIVE CENTERS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$414.32
HOLIDAY INN - DUBUQUE/GALENA	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,097.18
HY-VEE INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$148.04
HY-VEE, INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$254.69
I-JAG (IOWA JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATE)	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$700.00
IA PUBLIC EMP RETIREMENT-EMPLOYEE	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$31.38
INDEPENDENCE JR/SR HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$60.00
IOWA HALL OF PRIDE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$250.00
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$16,490.75
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOC.	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$9,160.00
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC DIRECTORS ASSC	DUES/FEES	\$65.00
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL MUSIC ASSOCIATION	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$17.50
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL MUSIC ASSOCIATION	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$792.00
IOWA HIGH SCHOOL SPEECH ASSOCIATION	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$829.00
IOWA STATE TAX WITHHOLDING	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS AND WITHHOLDINGS	\$15.50
IWASAKI, MASAHIRO	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$375.00
JAZZ EDUCATORS OF IOWA	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$100.00
JIM KENAGA, MASTER HYPNOTIST	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$1,200.00
JO MARK ENTERPRISES LTD	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$80.00
JOSTENS INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$453.60
KIZER, LORI	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$400.00
LANCASTER HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$120.00
LE BLANC, LYNN	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$52.70
LEFFLER, MICHAEL J.	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$85.00
LIFE'S A FEAST CATERING	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$168.65
LIFETOUCH NSS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$610.03
LOEBACH, MARGARET IRENE	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$666.67
LORAS COLLEGE MEN'S BASKETBALL SHOOTOUT	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$750.00
LORAS COLLEGE TRACK & FIELD	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$300.00
LOWE'S COMPANIES INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$11.34

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
MAROLF, GREGG	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$350.00
MAROLF, MICHELLE ANN (MICKI)	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$350.00
MEISSNER, THOMAS F	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$154.50
MENARDS INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$574.41
MONTICELLO SPORTS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2,987.44
MURPHY, MARK	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$85.00
MURRAY, CRAIG	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$85.00
MY T PRINT	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$349.90
MYERS-COX COMPANY	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$195.77
NATIONAL MISSISSIPPI RIVER MUSEUM &	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$200.00
NORTHEAST IOWA COM COLLEGE-DUBUQUE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$12.00
OPTIMIST CLUB OF DUBUQUE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$60.00
ORIENTAL TRADING COMPANY INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$473.55
PALASCAK, MICHAEL	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$2,150.00
PAYROLL NET	NET PAYROLL PAYABLE	\$915.41
PEPPERIDGE FARM	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$99.36
PIZZA RANCH - DUBUQUE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$103.08
PJ IOWA LC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$338.25
PLANE ART DESIGNS, INC.	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$4,315.80
PLEASANT VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$85.00
PROM NITE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$421.20
QUAD CITY TIMES	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$470.65
QUALITY INN & SUITES-MERLE HAY	IN STATE TRAVEL	\$218.40
RESNICK, DAVID T.	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$330.00
RIEPE, KATHERINE M	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$392.08
RIVERDALE HIGH SCHOOL-MUSCODA	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$50.00
RUTZ, STEVE	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$190.72
SCHOLASTIC BOOK FAIR	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$1,072.67
SCHOLASTIC BOOK FAIRS-8	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2,917.35
SEIFFERT, WILLIAM H	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$58.70
SHARFF, BRENT	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$85.00
SITLER SUPPLIES	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$89.42
SPORT SUPPLY GROUP INC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$380.00
STAPLES ADVANTAGE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$40.91
STUMPS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$910.62
THOMAS JEFFERSON HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$60.00
VARSITY SPIRIT FASHIONS	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$52.54
WAHLERT CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$72.00
WAL-MART DUBUQUE	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$943.89
WAUKON HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC DEPT.	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$60.00
WEBER PORTRAIT DESIGN, LLC	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$45.00
WEIRES, REBECCA	PROF-EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	\$100.00
WELK, STEVEN R.	OFFICIAL/REFEREE	\$85.00
WESTERN DUBUQUE HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT ENTRY FEES	\$75.00
WIEDERHOLT, KIMBERLY A	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$15.45

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

Vendor Name	Description	Check Total
WIELAND & SONS LUMBER CO	OTHER GENERAL SUPPLIES	\$2,221.37
WINDSTAR LINES, INC.	PRIVATE CONTRACT BUSSING	\$7,555.00
	Fund Total:	\$124,659.75
	Grand Total:	\$11,978,259.68

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Facilities/Support Services Committee

BOARD COMMITTEE MINUTES

This form is used by all multimember committees established by the Board of Education. Before any meeting is held, be sure you have met the requirements of Chapter 1037 Laws of the 67th G.A., 1978 Session, Official Meetings Open to Public.

- I. Complete the Following Before Starting the Meeting
- A. Date agenda was posted for meeting: April 4, 2014
 - B. Date media were emailed agenda: April 4, 2014
 - C. Media who were emailed an agenda: Radio Stations KATF, KDTN, KIKR, KUNI, and KGRR; Television Stations KWWL, KCRG, and KGAN; Newspapers Telegraph Herald, Des Moines Register, and Cedar Rapids Gazette; and Chamber of Commerce.
 - D. Board Committee: **Facilities/Support Services Committee**
 - E. Date and Time of Meeting: **April 8, 4:00 p.m.**
 - F. Place of Meeting: Keystone AEA
 - G. Attach agenda to this form. Verify that a copy of the agenda has been filed with the Secretary of the Board and the Administrator holding the Committee meeting.

If any of the above data does not comply with the open meeting law, do not begin the meeting.

Board Members present: Tom Barton, Tami Ryan, Jim Prochaska, Terra Siegert, Mike Donohue, Craig Beytien. District representatives present: Stan Rheingans, Kevin Kelleher, Rick Till, Bill Burkhart, Charlie Clasen, Coby Culbertson, Jaime Habel.

Mr. Barton called the meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

Agenda for April 8, 2014

Agenda approved as submitted.

Certified Budget Proposal

Kevin Kelleher reviewed the annual Certified Budget Proposal document, which is completed in conjunction with the tax levy rate. This document will be used to communicate financial information to the public. There will be a Proposed Budget Summary public hearing at the board meeting on April 14, 2014, at which time a proposed property tax rate (per \$1,000 taxable valuation) of \$13.99115 is expected to be approved. This is a decrease from 2013-14. Board 4/14/14

Financial Projections for FY 2013-14 and FY 2014-15

Mr. Kelleher reviewed these projections which are used for strategic planning.

Bryant Elementary School Donation

Two by Two would like to donate a bench to Bryant School. Buildings and Grounds will move the bench from its current location (corner of South Grandview and Bryant) to Bryant Elementary School. Board 4/14/14

Bid Tabulation for Purchase of Adobe Creative Suite Licenses

Purchase Contract with Zones, Inc. for the purchase of five licenses of 500 seat installations of Adobe Creative Suite 6 Master Collection at an estimated cost \$68,106.95. Board 4/14/14

Bid Tabulation for Purchase of Laptops

Purchase Contract with Hewlett-Packard for the purchase of 1,381 Hewlett Packard ProBook laptops at an estimated cost of \$1,172,938.54 (\$849.34 each). HP would be awarded the bid for the purchase of the laptops and Reliable Technology, Inc. of Dubuque would be the local support HP partner of record. Board 4/14/14

Procurement Card Corporate Limit Increase

Mr. Kelleher is requesting a corporate limit increase on the district's p-card program from \$250,000 to \$2 million. The above purchase of laptops will be paid with a district p-card. P-card purchases equate to approximately 1.1% cash back bonus from the Iowa Association of School Business Officials (IASBO) through Illinois ASBO. Last year's bonus was \$8,584.65. Board 4/14/14

Update on Current District Projects

Hempstead High School Renovation

Two bids were received on the furniture, fixtures and equipment for Hempstead phases 1-3. The projected budget for furniture, fixtures and equipment for all phases was \$496,000. The apparent low bid is \$576,000.00. The district is going to proceed with phase one purchases only in the amount of \$190,694.45 and try to reduce the amount of new furnishings purchased to remain within the \$496,000 estimate. Board 4/14/14

Kennedy School Addition and Renovation

They are finishing up painting, flooring and ceilings in the next two weeks. They are also finishing up the exterior with the siding and aluminum framing also being completed in the next two weeks. The bleachers in the gym are scheduled to be installed the first week in May. The building should be complete within a month, to the extent of most of the contractors moving out of the addition and ready to start work in the existing building. This will leave time for district staff to get in and prepare the space for the coming school year. The utility connections from the existing building to the addition will not be completed until this summer as this requires the systems within the existing building to be extended over to the addition. The new water service on the south side of the existing building, which will provide water and fire sprinkler to the entire building, will not be completed until the summer as well, as it will require the street to be torn up to make the connections. They are beginning the site work around the addition with grading and installation of the sidewalks.

Sageville Mechanical Project

Resolution for Final Acceptance and Closing Final Project Costs - Board 4/14/14

Washington Multi-Purpose Room Two-Story Addition

Change Order #5 to replace acid-damaged kitchen equipment (received \$120,500 settlement check from State Farm) in the increased amount of \$110,998.00. Board 4/14/14

House Computer Lab Renovation

Resolution for Final Acceptance and Closing Final Project Costs – Board 4/14/14

Senior High School Library Roof and HVAC Upgrade

Project will begin on June 10, 2014

Washington Middle School Roof Replacement

Project will begin on June 10, 2014

Central Kitchen Loading Dock

Project will begin on June 10, 2014

Elementary School Computer Lab

Four bids were received. Low bidder was Tricon Construction Group at a base bid amount of \$188,000. Board 4/14/14

Senior High School Stone Repointing

Resolution Approving Construction Contract, Certificate of Insurance and Bonds with Bi-State Masonry, Inc. – Board 4/14/14 - Project will begin June 10, 2014.

Jefferson Middle School Locker Replacement

The project was estimated at \$83,000, apparent low bidder was Klauer Construction at \$51,640.00. Board 5/12/14

The next meeting was scheduled for May 5, 2014, at 4:00 p.m. at Hempstead High School.

The meeting adjourned at 5:02 p.m.

Joni Lucas, Secretary
Board of Education

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM I - RESIGNATIONS – Recommended for Approval

A. Teacher/Nurse

Name	Resignation Received	Effective	Date of Hire	School/Position	Reason
Bausch, Douglas	4/2/14	6/10/14	8/20/03	Jefferson/Social Studies & Lang. Arts	Retirement
Ehlers, Barbara	3/27/14	6/10/14	8/15/12	Carver/Instrumental Music	Personal
Ernst, Carla	3/11/14	6/10/14	2/13/95	Irving/Special Education	Retirement
McClellan, Jill	3/24/14	4/17/14	8/22/07	Irving/Grade 3	Relocation
McNamara, Davida	3/10/14	4/2/14	8/15/13	Lincoln & Bryant/Nurse	Personal
Schumacher, Shelby	2/20/14	6/10/14	8/23/05	Sageville/Special Education	Other employment
Stanner, Laura	3/28/14	6/10/14	8/23/05	Roosevelt/Technology	Other employment

B. Classified

Frye, Steven	3/10/14	3/10/14	2/10/14	Transportation/Relief Bus Driver	Other employment
Jaeger, Patricia	3/5/14	6/9/14	2/8/10	Transportation/Bus Driver	Retirement
Koenig, Mary	3/28/14	3/28/14	8/30/04	Audubon/Special Ed. Paraprofessional	Retirement
Otting, Tarra	3/25/14	6/6/13	8/24/06	Prescott/Bright Beginnings Para.	Resigned after LOA
Pasker, Amaelia	3/11/14	6/9/14	9/13/04	Prescott/Special Ed & Supervision Para.	Retirement
Terwilleger, Kris	3/14/14	4/4/14	7/31/06	Forum/Accounts Payable Bookkeeper	Personal
Viertel, Dennis	4/8/14	4/17/14	5/7/12	Transportation/Bus Attendant	Other employment

C. Coach (Teacher) – If and When A Suitable Replacement Can Be Found

Fischer, Louis	3/10/14	6/30/14	1/18/05	Senior/Sophomore Wrestling	Personal
Hesselman, Pete	3/10/14	6/30/14	8/23/05	Senior/Freshman Wrestling	Personal
Weber, Keith	3/10/14	6/30/14	8/23/05	Senior/Varsity Asst. Wrestling	Personal

D. Coach

Auderer, Shawna	3/27/14	6/30/14	8/19/99	Hempstead/Cheerleading Asst.	Personal
Chatfield, Dave	3/12/14	3/6/14	1/3/95	Roosevelt/8 th Grade Girl's Basketball	Personal
Chatfield, Dave	3/12/14	3/6/14	1/3/95	Roosevelt/8 th Grade Football	Personal
Chatfield, Dave	3/12/14	3/6/14	1/3/95	Roosevelt/8 th Grade Boy's Basketball	Personal
Hoerner, Mark	3/26/14	3/26/14	11/8/04	Hempstead/Varsity Asst. Girl's Basketball	Personal
Rosenkranz, Terry	4/7/14	4/7/14	4/30/12	Senior/Sophomore Head Baseball	Personal
Tringale, Dan	3/10/14	3/10/14	8/19/13	Senior/Varsity Head Volleyball	Personal
Wood, Meghan	3/25/14	3/25/14	8/8/11	Hempstead/Freshman Volleyball	Personal

ITEM II - EARLY RETIREMENT – Recommended for Approval

Name	Application Received	Effective	Date of Hire	School	Position
Kelly, Judy	3/19/14	6/9/14	9/1/87	Jefferson	Behavioral Management Paraprofessional

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM III - INITIAL APPOINTMENTS – Recommended for Approval

A. Teacher

Name	College	Previous Employment	School/Assignment	Replacing	Recommended By	Salary	
						Scale	Amount
Kelchen, Molly	Clarke	DCSD Sub.	Hoover/PT Special Ed.	Add'l	Walech/Warder	BA-0	\$4,628

B. Classified

Name	Building	Assignment	Replacing	Recommended By	Salary
Birch, Megan	Table Mound	Food Service Worker	Cloos	Salow/Colpitts	\$12.57/hr.
Davis, Thomas	Bldgs/Grounds	Custodian	Bellows	Burkhart/Colpitts	\$15.77/hr.
Demmer, Lisa	Forum	Staff Acct/Budget Coord.	Duehr	Kelleher/Colpitts	\$50,000
Hedley, Cathryn	Transportation	Relief Bus Attendant	Add'l	Hall/Colpitts	\$12.92/hr.
Heston, Richard	Transportation	Relief Bus Driver	Add'l	Hall/Colpitts	\$16.07/hr.
Reiter, Jennifer	Transportation	Relief Bus Attendant	Add'l	Hall/Colpitts	\$12.92/hr.
Stoffel, Richard	Transportation	Relief Bus Driver	Frye	Hall/Colpitts	\$16.07/hr.
Vlach, Frank	Transportation	Relief Bus Driver	Add'l	Hall/Colpitts	\$16.07/hr.
Von Hollen, Michael	Hempstead	Special Ed. Paraprofessional	Add'l	Bees/Colpitts	\$12.12/hr.

ITEM IV - SEPARATE COACHING CONTRACTS – Recommended for Approval

Name	School	Assignment	Replacing	Recommended By	Salary
Boland, Sara	Washington	Boy's Track	Hoefer	Burns/Colpitts	\$1,796
Borgwardt, Julie	Hempstead	Varsity Asst. Girl's Golf	Add'l	Hawkins/Colpitts	\$1,412
Kennedy, Mike	Washington	6 th Grade Football	Gurdak	Burns/Colpitts	\$510
Oxley, Breanna	Senior	Varsity Asst. Girl's Golf	Add'l	Cook/Colpitts	\$1,412
Steuer, Jordan	Hempstead	Varsity Asst. Boy's Soccer	Silva	Hawkins/Colpitts	\$2,543
Watkins, Alexandra	Senior	Varsity Asst. Girl's Soccer	Mammoser	Cook/Colpitts	\$2,543

ITEM V - AMENDED CONTRACTS – Recommended for Approval

Name	Salary	Increase/Decrease	New Salary	Reason
Enzler, Elizabeth	\$40,880	LESS \$295	\$40,880	Remove Mentor (Year 2)
Garrity, Darren	\$16.32/hr.	ADD \$.08/hr.	\$16.40/hr.	Transfer
Hermesen, Kristie	\$66,866	LESS \$295	\$66,571	Mentor (100% to 50%)
Jorgenson, Julia	\$55,742	LESS \$590	\$55,152	Remove Mentor (Year 1 & Year 2)
Kass, Nathaniel	\$2,331	ADD \$100	\$2,431	Coaching Longevity
McCarthy, Gina	\$52,163	ADD \$708	\$52,871	Mentor (Year 2)
Meier, Ben	\$58,684	ADD \$200	\$58,884	Coaching Longevity
Meyer, Elisha	N/A	N/A	N/A	Less 1.5 hrs/day
Prine, Kathy	\$14.38/hr.	ADD \$2.92/hr.	\$17.30/hr.	Transfer
Schmidt, Linda	\$14.82/hr.	ADD \$2.58/hr.	\$17.40/hr.	Transfer

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VI - EXTRA DUTY CONTRACTS – Recommended for Approval

Name	Service Provided	Date of Services	Amount
Digmann, Karla	Wahlert Math Competition (5 hrs) –Washington	3/29/14	\$197.10
Halder, Nick	Costume Design – Senior	10/1 – 11/30/13	\$1,200.00
Klein, Elaine	Destiny Project (4 hrs) – Washington	4/1 – 6/30/14	\$53.28
Kluesner, Jennifer	Extended Contract Days (120 hrs) – Eisenhower	3/24 – 6/30/14	\$2,966.40
Leitzen, Amber	Math Counts Coach (27 hrs) - Roosevelt	1/14 – 3/21/14	\$776.79
Slade, Stephen	Sound Board for Musical (11.25 hrs) – Hempstead	2/14 – 3/2/14	\$381.15
Spires, Ryan	Substitute Basketball Coach – Roosevelt	3/26 – 3/31/14	\$408.00

ITEM VII - PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS – Recommended for Approval

Name	Service Provided	Date of Services	Amount
Anderegg, Dr. Tom	Counseling Assistance – Kennedy	1/1 – 3/31/14	\$750.00
Commodore, Carol	Leadership for Assessment (Title I)	4/9 – 4/11/14	\$8,000.00
Dement, Lara	Color Guard Instruction/Design – Senior	10/1 – 12/31/13	\$200.00
Gasser, Paul	Teaching with Love & Logic – Sageville	4/8/14	\$400.00
Horgen, Sarah	Iowa City Archaeology – Senior	4/10/14	\$158.88
Lange, Stephanie	Transition Skills – Hempstead	12/3/13 – 6/13/14	\$850.00
Williams, Brenda	Solo Accompanist – Hempstead	4/7 – 4/12/14	\$410.00

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Recommended for Approval

- A. Leadership Enrichment After-School Programming (LEAP Grant) – Project #608
July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Boxleiter-Nesteby, Shayna	\$22.16	10.00	\$221.60	2000-1100-110-4646
Klein, Kellie	\$21.31	10.00	\$213.10	2000-1100-110-4646
Schauer, Jenny	\$29.83	10.00	\$298.30	2000-1100-110-4646
Thimmesch, Katherine	\$35.80	10.00	\$358.00	2000-1100-110-4646
Total Cost of Project			\$1,091.00	

(Offering Jefferson & Washington students educational enrichment activities)

- B. Special Education Support Services (Special Ed) – Project #610
July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Apgar, Kim	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	1000-1200-219-0000
Apgar, Leah	\$9.30	10.00	\$93.00	1000-1200-219-0000
Beutin, Barb	\$13.12	9.00	\$131.20	2000-1200-219-0000
Blum, Laura	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	1000-1200-219-0000
Bolsinger, Jody	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	1000-1200-219-0000
Bormann, Julie	\$13.27	10.00	\$132.70	1000-1200-219-0000
Bradfield, Paula	\$13.32	10.00	\$133.20	1000-1200-219-0000
Cady, Amy	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	1000-1200-219-0000

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Decker, Libby	\$13.27	10.00	\$132.70	1000-1200-219-0000
Dolan Caitlin	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	2000-1200-219-0000
Herrig, Elizabeth	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	2000-1200-219-0000
Kautman, Cindy	\$13.32	10.00	\$133.20	1000-1200-219-0000
King, Mary	\$13.37	10.00	\$133.70	1000-1200-219-0000
Martin, Kay	\$13.37	10.00	\$133.70	1000-1200-219-0000
Meyer, Danielle	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	1000-1200-219-0000
Mitchell, Natalie	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	1000-1200-219-0000
Perreard, Katherine	\$20.00	10.00	\$200.00	1000-1200-219-0000
Schaar, Cheri	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	1000-1200-219-0000
Schadler, Cindy	\$13.12	7.00	\$91.84	2000-1200-219-0000
Schneider, Jessica	\$13.27	10.00	\$132.70	1000-1200-219-0000
Scholbrock, Amanda	\$9.30	10.00	\$93.00	1000-1200-219-0000
Shaffer, Maryann	\$13.27	10.00	\$132.70	1000-1200-219-0000
Tomkins, Deanna	\$13.32	10.00	\$133.20	1000-1200-219-0000
Welp, Kathy	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	1000-1200-219-0000
Young, Cindy	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	1000-1200-219-0000
Total Cost of Project			\$3,210.04	

(Transition, Activities, Homebound, Medicaid & Assistive Technology)

C. Special Education Required Meetings – Project #638
August 1, 2013 – June 30, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Batts, Sherri	\$21.84	2.50	\$54.60	0099-1208-219-000
Benko, Lisa	\$28.55	.50	\$14.28	0099-1208-219-000
Berg, Rebecca S	\$37.50	1.00	\$37.50	0099-1208-219-000
Block, Tiffany	\$32.39	1.00	\$32.39	0099-1208-219-000
Butt, Sandra Marie	\$36.23	.50	\$18.12	0099-1208-219-000
Carter, Danielle	\$24.72	1.50	\$37.08	0099-1208-219-000
Colpitts, Kim	\$33.88	1.00	\$33.88	0099-1208-219-000
Corkery, Heather	\$33.03	1.50	\$49.55	0099-1208-219-000
Culbertson, Jayme	\$25.57	2.67	\$68.27	0099-1208-219-000
Daughetee, Mary	\$40.49	1.00	\$40.49	0099-1208-219-000
David, Taresa	\$33.67	2.17	\$73.06	0099-1208-219-000
Davis, Molly	\$24.29	.33	\$8.02	0099-1208-219-000
Dolphin, Lisa	\$37.50	1.75	\$65.63	0099-1208-219-000
Domeyer, Janet E	\$37.50	1.25	\$46.88	0099-1208-219-000
Drymon, Kari S	\$37.50	.50	\$18.75	0099-1208-219-000
Elgin, Whitney	\$21.31	1.25	\$26.64	0099-1208-219-000

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
El Khatib, Janet M	\$33.03	2.00	\$66.06	0099-1208-219-000
Erner, Abigail	\$37.50	1.58	\$59.25	0099-1208-219-000
Feehan, Krystle L	\$21.31	1.25	\$26.64	0099-1208-219-000
Fitzpatrick, Megan	\$33.03	1.00	\$33.03	0099-1208-219-000
Friederick, Janet M	\$33.03	1.67	\$55.16	0099-1208-219-000
Goedert, Emily C.	\$26.64	1.50	\$39.96	0099-1208-219-000
Goldsmith, Laura	\$34.95	1.58	\$55.22	0099-1208-219-000
Gorrell, Jen	\$32.39	.75	\$24.29	0099-1208-219-000
Haller, Paul	\$23.87	2.00	\$47.74	0099-1208-219-000
Heidesch, Macheal M	\$37.50	3.41	\$127.88	0099-1208-219-000
Herbst, Peggy A	\$33.88	1.33	\$45.06	0099-1208-219-000
Hess, Nicholas	\$37.50	1.00	\$37.50	0099-1208-219-000
Hitchcock, Karen	\$22.16	1.00	\$22.16	0099-1208-219-000
Hoffman, Connie	\$33.88	1.00	\$33.88	0099-1208-219-000
Hogrefe, Jennifer L	\$33.03	2.83	\$93.47	0099-1208-219-000
Kaiser, Casie L	\$25.36	1.25	\$31.70	0099-1208-219-000
Kallaher, Mike	\$33.88	1.00	\$33.88	0099-1208-219-000
Kelly, Ryan	\$23.01	1.50	\$34.52	0099-1208-219-000
Kilburg, Rachel	\$33.88	1.75	\$59.29	0099-1208-219-000
King, Mickey	\$37.50	.50	\$18.75	0099-1208-219-000
Klein, Kellie	\$21.31	1.33	\$28.34	0099-1208-219-000
Kluesner, Jennifer A	\$24.72	1.00	\$24.72	0099-1208-219-000
Lange, Kathryn L	\$25.57	2.25	\$57.53	0099-1208-219-000
Lee, Gina	\$37.50	1.25	\$46.88	0099-1208-219-000
Lloyd, Randy	\$34.95	1.00	\$34.95	0099-1208-219-000
Loeffelholz, Sandra	\$33.88	.75	\$25.41	0099-1208-219-000
Mach, William J	\$29.83	1.00	\$29.83	0099-1208-219-000
Martel, Jen	\$33.67	1.00	\$33.67	0099-1208-219-000
McCarthy, Gina	\$33.03	.50	\$16.52	0099-1208-219-000
McCarthy, Mark	\$33.88	1.00	\$33.88	0099-1208-219-000
McCullough, Corinne	\$40.49	1.50	\$60.74	0099-1208-219-000
McDonough, Theresa	\$23.01	1.00	\$23.01	0099-1208-219-000
McDowell, Jesse	\$23.01	1.50	\$34.52	0099-1208-219-000
Munn, Linda	\$37.50	1.50	\$56.25	0099-1208-219-000
Nauman, Abigail M	\$27.70	2.17	\$60.11	0099-1208-219-000
Neenan, Natalie F	\$38.36	1.17	\$44.88	0099-1208-219-000
Otting, Tera	\$28.77	2.00	\$57.54	0099-1208-219-000
Powers, Susan D	\$38.36	2.00	\$76.72	0099-1208-219-000
Rambousek, Amy	\$33.03	.50	\$16.52	0099-1208-219-000

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Rollins, Jane M	\$33.03	1.25	\$41.29	0099-1208-219-000
Roth, Andrew	\$26.64	2.50	\$66.60	0099-1208-219-000
Schuetz, Florence	\$30.68	5.25	\$122.72	0099-1208-219-000
Schumacher, Shelby A.	\$32.39	1.00	\$32.39	0099-1208-219-000
Sear, Julie Ann	\$37.50	4.50	\$168.75	0099-1208-219-000
Siegert, Patricia L	\$33.88	2.00	\$67.76	0099-1208-219-000
Spahn, Julie	\$38.14	2.00	\$76.28	0099-1208-219-000
Sprengelmeyer, Andrea E.	\$29.83	.75	\$22.37	0099-1208-219-000
Steffen, Lynn M.	\$28.77	2.50	\$71.93	0099-1208-219-000
Stueck, Tamara L	\$33.03	2.83	\$93.47	0099-1208-219-000
Sullivan, Gabrielle K.	\$24.29	.92	\$22.35	0099-1208-219-000
Thibadeau, Ashley	\$22.16	2.50	\$55.40	0099-1208-219-000
Thill, Kristy A	\$26.64	1.00	\$26.64	0099-1208-219-000
Uhal, Susan T	\$24.72	1.00	\$24.72	0099-1208-219-000
Welp, Rhonda J	\$37.50	1.25	\$46.88	0099-1208-219-000
Whisler, Beth	\$38.36	.50	\$19.18	0099-1208-219-000
Wiese, Heidi	\$37.50	.50	\$18.75	0099-1208-219-000
Williams, Amanda	\$34.95	.75	\$26.21	0099-1208-219-0000
Wood, Theresa A	\$38.36	1.00	\$38.36	0099-1208-219-0000
Wrobleski, Shannon	\$26.42	3.84	\$101.45	0099-1208-219-0000
Zugenbuehler, Marc C	\$33.03	3.42	\$112.96	0099-1208-219-0000
Total Cost of Project			\$3,589.06	

(Required IEP meetings with parents)

D. Model Employment Transition Site (Special Ed Grant) – Project #639
July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Jackson, Miquel	\$13.12	4.00	\$52.48	3200-1200-211-4695
Total Cost of Project			\$52.48	

(Increase youths with disabilities with obtaining employment & education)

E. Special Education Meetings (Special Ed) – Project #640
July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Fiedler, Megan	\$26.42	10.00	\$264.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Kapparos, Kevin	\$26.21	10.00	\$262.10	0099-1200-219-0000
Total Cost of Project			\$526.30	

(After school meetings)

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

F. Special Education Trainings (Special Ed) – Project #641
July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Bellings, Rebecca	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Blakeman, Elisha	\$21.31	10.00	\$213.10	0099-1200-219-0000
Conlon, Kerri	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Conlon, Kevin	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Fransen, Susan	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Hammel, Mari	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Harm, Nate	\$23.01	10.00	\$230.10	0099-1200-219-0000
Jaeger, Connie	\$13.27	10.00	\$132.70	0099-1200-219-0000
Jobgen, Christie	\$13.27	10.00	\$132.70	0099-1200-219-0000
Jordan, Susan	\$13.27	10.00	\$132.70	0099-1200-219-0000
Konrardy, Tracy	\$31.11	10.00	\$311.10	0099-1200-219-0000
Ludovissy, Brooke	\$36.23	10.00	\$362.30	0099-1200-219-0000
Maas, Luke	\$32.83	10.00	\$328.30	0099-1200-219-0000
Schadl, Linda	\$13.42	10.00	\$134.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Schwartz, Angel	\$13.32	10.00	\$133.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Snitker, Linda	\$38.36	10.00	\$383.60	0099-1200-219-0000
Thor, Myra	\$13.27	10.00	\$132.70	0099-1200-219-0000
Thurston, Lois	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Tilp, Lisa	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Wesenberg, Sandy	\$13.32	10.00	\$133.20	0099-1200-219-0000
Total Cost of Project			\$3,658.30	

(Required trainings)

G. Paraprofessional Training (Staff Development) – Project #642
August 15, 2013 - May 14, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Bonert, Susan	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	0099-1100-110-9213
Busch, Elizabeth	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	0099-1100-110-9213
Fetzer, Julie	\$12.27	10.00	\$122.70	0099-1100-110-9213
Helminiak, Andrea	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	0099-1100-110-9213
Meyer, Danielle	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	0099-1100-110-9213
Wohlers, Melissa	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	0099-1100-110-9213
Total Cost of Project			\$728.70	

(Train new paraprofessionals)

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

H. Teacher Quality Program (Teacher Quality) – Project #648
August 20, 2013 – June 14, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Gross, Terry	\$38.36	20.00	\$767.20	0099-1100-110-3376
Total Cost of Project			\$767.20	

(Per Iowa Code S.F. 277)

I. 21st Century Learning Group (Model Core Curriculum) – Project #666
January 2 – June 30, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Bahl, Julie	\$23.87	16.00	\$381.92	0099-1100-110-3373
Lahey, Megan	\$34.94	16.00	\$559.04	0099-1100-110-3373
Total Cost of Project			\$940.96	

(Curriculum planning)

J. In-House Support of Authentic Intellectual Work (Teacher Quality) – Project #671
Hempstead High School
August 1, 2013 – June 1, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Hughes, Coleen	\$33.88	12.00	\$406.56	3230-1100-110-3376
Lahey, Megan	\$34.94	12.00	\$419.28	3230-1100-110-3376
Total Cost of Project			\$825.84	

(Focus on teacher tasks, student work and instruction and concept planning)

K. Homework Place (School Budget) – Project #683
Hoover Elementary School
September 1, 2013 – May 31, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Hannan, Natalie	\$33.03	TBD	TBD	1007-1100-110-1920
Noel, Angie	\$37.50	TBD	TBD	1007-1100-110-1920
Potts, Jenni	\$33.88	TBD	TBD	1007-1100-110-1920
Total Cost of Project			\$1,500.00	

(Homework help for students)

L. First Aid/CPR/AED Training (Health Services) – Project #703
March 26 – April 9, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Everett, Amber	\$13.12	4.00	\$52.48	0099-2134-000-0000
Sullivan, Gabrielle	\$24.29	4.00	\$97.16	0099-2134-000-0000
Total Cost of Project			\$149.64	

(Certification course)

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

M. Secondary At-Risk Book Study (Dropout) – Project #704
March 4 – April 8, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
DeMuth, Corrie	\$23.01	4.00	\$92.04	3200-2120-420-1119
Total Cost of Project			\$92.04	

(Book study)

N. Building Leadership Teamwork (SINA) – Project #707
Lincoln Elementary School
February 1 – June 10, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Lammer, Julie	\$31.11	9.00	\$279.99	1003-1100-110-0000
Total Cost of Project			\$279.99	

(Meetings after school)

O. Green Dot Training (Grant) – Project #712
March 1 – June 30, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Anderson, Tracy	\$12.12	2.00	\$24.24	0099-1100-110-4355
Budde, Tara	\$13.27	8.00	\$106.16	0099-1100-110-4355
Callahan, Gina	\$13.37	2.00	\$26.74	0099-1100-110-4355
Callan, Tara	\$13.27	2.00	\$26.54	0099-1100-110-4355
Murray-Cogan, Tammy	\$13.27	2.00	\$26.54	0099-1100-110-4355
Total Cost Of Project			\$210.22	

(Bystander intervention training for violence prevention)

P. Elementary Track Meet (Activities) – Project #713
March 1 – May 8, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Freiburger, Jesse	\$32.39	20.00	\$647.80	0099-1401-920-6740
				0099-1401-920-6840
Hamilton, Chad	\$34.52	20.00	\$690.40	0099-1401-920-6740
				0099-1401-920-6840
White, Allie	\$27.70	8.00	\$221.60	0099-1401-920-6740
				0099-1401-920-6840
Total Cost Of Project			\$1,559.80	

(Track and field events)

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

Q. Advanced Placement Testing (Gen'l Budget) – Project #714
April 1 – May 31, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Albrecht, Susan	\$25.00	TBD	TBD	3200-1100-123-0000
Junk, Ardo	\$25.00	TBD	TBD	3200-1100-123-0000
Michels, Karen Ann	\$25.00	TBD	TBD	3200-1100-123-0000
Schroeder, Barbara	\$25.00	TBD	TBD	3200-1100-123-0000
Temple, Ben	\$25.00	TBD	TBD	3200-1100-123-0000
Werner, Robert	\$25.00	TBD	TBD	3200-1100-123-0000
Total Cost Of Project			\$6,800.00	

(Meets prior to testing and proctors the exams)

R. Power School Health Webinar (Nursing Services) – Project #715
April 2, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Benda, Anne K	\$20.00	1.00	\$20.00	0099-2134-219-0000
Lattner, Tammy S	\$33.03	1.00	\$33.03	0099-2134-219-0000
Rollins, Jane M	\$33.03	1.00	\$33.03	0099-2134-219-0000
Schmitt, Kim M	\$27.70	1.00	\$27.70	0099-2134-219-0000
Stone, Vickie L	\$33.03	1.00	\$33.03	0099-2134-219-0000
White, Allie M.	\$27.70	1.00	\$27.70	0099-2134-219-0000
Total Cost Of Project			\$174.49	

(Review changes to health software through Grant Wood)

S. DIBELS Testing Refresher (School Budget) – Project #716
Marshall Elementary School
April 15-22, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Deneve, Kaylee M	\$21.31	1.50	\$31.97	1712-1100-110-0000
Ellerbach, Kathlyn A	\$22.16	1.50	\$33.24	1712-1100-110-0000
May, Sara	\$33.24	1.50	\$49.86	1712-1100-110-0000
Moeggenberg, Brandi	\$22.16	1.50	\$33.24	1712-1100-110-0000
Runde, Sara	\$38.36	1.50	\$57.54	1712-1100-110-0000
Total Cost Of Project			\$205.85	

(Testing refresher)

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

T. Activities Supervision (Para Pool) – Project #3002
Hempstead High School
August 24, 2013 – May 25, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Richardson, Julie	\$10.30	15.00	\$154.50	3270-1100-110-0000
Total Cost of Project			\$154.50	

(Supervise students at events)

U. Library Projects (Para Pool) – Project #3004
Lincoln Elementary School
July 15, 2013 – March 30, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Franklin, Tara	\$13.12	10.00	\$131.20	1711-2139-000-0000
Schneider, Jessica	\$13.27	10.00	\$132.70	1711-1200-239-0000
Shea, Tessa	\$12.12	10.00	\$121.20	1711-1100-110-0000
Total Cost of Project			\$385.10	

(Bar codes, labeling, and checkout and redistribution of Lead 21 materials)

V. Site-Based Professional Development (Para Pool) – Project #3009
Sageville Elementary School
August 19, 2013 – June 10, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Long, Jennifer	\$12.12	15.00	\$181.80	1714-1200-219-0000
Total Cost of Project			\$181.80	

(Problem solving meetings, support for entitled students & assisting with school assistance)

W. Paraprofessional Professional Development (Para Pool) – Project #3015
Fulton Elementary School
August 1, 2013 – June 15, 2014

Name	Rate	Hours	Total	Code
Case, Sue	\$13.37	42.00	\$561.54	1706-2139-000-0000
Total Cost of Project			\$561.54	

(Collaboration sessions)

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

X. Professional Mentors
August 14, 2013 – June 10, 2014

Name	Total	Code
Arnold, Ann	\$584.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Astgen, KatieJ	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Barber, Blythe	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Baumann, Paula	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Berg, Rebecca	\$147.87	0099-2213-000-3202
Coffman, Kristie	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Cuvelier, Susan	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
David, Taresa	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Demkier, Jennifer	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Duclos, Lorie	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Duesing, Tiffany	\$584.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Duggan, Jill	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Ellis, Stacy	\$147.87	0099-2213-000-3202
Enzler, Elizabeth	\$174.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Fink, Mary	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Fitzpatrick, Kathy	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Fitzpatrick, Megan	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Foust, Emilie	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Friedman, Billie Jo	\$147.87	0099-2213-000-3202
Gehl, Jill	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Golden, Kendra	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Goldsmith, Laura	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Goranson, Amanda	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Gruhn-Farnum, Amy	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Haverland, Amy	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Hearn, John	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Hermesen, Kristie	\$87.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Higgins, Abbey	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Hill, Sarah	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Honda, Kourtney	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Houselog, Anthony	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Hunt, Michelle	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Kress, Todd	\$147.87	0099-2213-000-3202
Lattner, Tammy	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Lee, Gina	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Loeffelholz, Joanne	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Loewenberg, Valerie	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

Name	Total	Code
May, Sara	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
McCarthy, Gina	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
McCullough, Emily	\$584.00	0099-2213-000-3202
McTague, Amanda	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Miller, Adam	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Noonan, Susan	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Palm, Maurice	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Patterson, L. David	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Perlewitz, Sally	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Pfaff, Heather	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Pfaff, Nicholas	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Redmond, Monica	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Richman, Cheryl	\$584.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Rolling, James	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Rollins, Jane	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Runde, Sara	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Schollmeyer, Marlene	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Schuler, Kathleen	\$584.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Schumacher, Jessica	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Sellers, Karmella	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Simon, Kathy	\$876.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Smith, Susan	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Snitker, Linda	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Specht, Joseph	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Specht, Leah	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Splinter, Kelli	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Thimmesch, Katherine	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Tomkins, Carolyn	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Tritz, Diana	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Vrotsos, Barbara	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Weber, Keith	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Weiland, Kristin	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Weires, Karen	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Wessels, Angela	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Wiedemann, Janet	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Wilgenbusch, Sue	\$584.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Williams, Maryjo	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Wulfekuhle, Michael	\$292.00	0099-2213-000-3202
Total Cost of Project	\$23,336.48	

(Mentoring new professionals)

**Dubuque Community School District
Regular Board Meeting
April 14, 2014**

PERSONNEL REPORT

ITEM VIII - PROJECTS – Continued

- Y. Baseball & Softball Field Maintenance
Senior & Hempstead High Schools
May 1 – July 15, 2014

Name	Total	Code
Brandel, Jeff	\$500.00	0099-1400-920-6835
Felderman, Tim	\$500.00	0099-1400-920-6730
Frese, Alisha	\$500.00	0099-1400-920-6835
Rapp, Jeff	\$500.00	0099-1400-920-6730
Total Cost of Project	\$2,000.00	

ITEM IX - TRANSFERS – For Information Only

- A. Teacher (effective 2014/15 school year)

Name	From	To
Leicht, Michelle	Irving/Early Childhood Special Education	Kennedy/Early Childhood Special Education

- B. Classified

Name	From	To
Cliff, Barry	Transportation/Bus Attendant	Transportation/Relief Bus Attendant
Ehlers, Irene	Transportation/Relief Bus Attendant	Transportation/Bus Attendant
Garrity, Darren	Sageville/Custodian	Senior/Asst. Head Custodian
Kieler, Brandy	Senior/Food Service Worker	Jefferson/Food Service Worker
Meyer, Donald	Buildings & Grounds/Custodian	Senior/Custodian
Meyer, Sharon	Transportation/Relief Bus Attendant	Transportation/Bus Attendant
Paige, Keith	Carver/Custodian	Sageville/Custodian
Prine, Kathy	Washington/Principal's Secretary/Business Mgr.	Bldgs & Grounds/Administrative Assistant
Roberts, Richard	Transportation/Relief Bus Driver	Transportation/Relief Bus Driver & Bus Driver
Schmidt, Linda	Hempstead/Business Manager	Forum/Accounts Payable Admin. Assistant

Dubuque Community School District

Request Board Approval for Purchase/Professional Service Contract

Type of Contract (check one):

- Purchase Contract (new) for \$50,000 or more (purchase of goods or materials) **Provider:** Zones, Inc.
- Professional Service Contract (new) for \$50,000 or more (professional services from an independent contractor) **Provider:** _____

Brief Description of Contract:

Purchase of five licenses of 500 seat installations of Adobe Creative Suite 6 Master Collection

Estimated Cost:

\$68,106.95

Effective Date:

April of 2014

Source of Funding:

- Special Education Talented and Gifted Dropout Prevention General Education
- Other Iowa Microsoft Settlement Funds

Budget Code:

10.XXXX.2239.000.1996.000652

Recommended by:

Coby Culbertson, Director of Technology
Principal or Program/Grant Coordinator

Date: April 1, 2014

Please submit this form to:

Professional Service Contracts for Professional Development – Linda Gratton, Forum Human Resources Office, lgratton@dbqschools.org

Purchase Contracts and Professional Service Contracts for Student Services - Joan Sigwarth, Forum Business Office, jsigwarth@dbqschools.org

_____/_____/_____ Human Resources/Support Services Committee Approval Date
_____/_____/_____ Board Approval Date
_____/_____/_____ Approval Forwarded to District Administrator Overseeing Contract

RPO # _____ Date ____/____/____

_____/_____/_____ Completed copy to Joni Lucas for Official Board Book

Dubuque Community School District

Request Board Approval for Purchase/Professional Service Contract

Type of Contract (check one):

- Purchase Contract (new) for \$50,000 or more (purchase of goods or materials) **Provider:** Hewlett-Packard
- Professional Service Contract (new) for \$50,000 or more (professional services from an independent contractor) **Provider:** _____

Brief Description of Contract:

Purchase of 1,381 Hewlett Packard ProBook Laptops. Hewlett Packard would be awarded the bid for the purchase of the laptops and Reliable Technology, Inc. of Dubuque, Iowa would be the local support Hewlett-Packard partner of record.

Estimated Cost:

\$849.34 each for a total of \$1,172,938.54

Effective Date:

April of 2014

Source of Funding:

- Special Education Talented and Gifted Dropout Prevention General Education
- Local Option Sales and Services Tax and Iowa Microsoft Settlement Funds

Other

Budget Code:

10.XXXX.2239.000.1996.000655 - \$84,934.00 and 33.0099.2589.000.0000.000655 - \$1,088,004.54

Recommended by:

Coby Culbertson, Director of Technology
Principal or Program/Grant Coordinator

Date: April 1, 2014

Please submit this form to:

Professional Service Contracts for Professional Development – Linda Gratton, Forum Human Resources Office, lgratton@dbqschools.org

Purchase Contracts and Professional Service Contracts for Student Services - Joan Sigwarth, Forum Business Office, jsigwarth@dbqschools.org

_____/_____/_____ Human Resources/Support Services Committee Approval Date
_____/_____/_____ Board Approval Date
_____/_____/_____ Approval Forwarded to District Administrator Overseeing Contract

RPO # _____ Date ____/____/____

_____/_____/_____ Completed copy to Joni Lucas for Official Board Book

Dubuque Community School District

Request Board Approval for Purchase/Professional Service Contract

Type of Contract (check one):

Purchase Contract (new) for \$50,000 or more
(purchase of goods or materials)

Provider: Lowery McDonnell Co.

Professional Service Contract (new) for \$50,000 or more
(professional services from an independent contractor)

Provider: _____

Brief Description of Contract:

Hempstead High School Phase One Furnishings, Fixtures, and Equipment

Estimated Cost:

\$190,694.45 less applicable discount

Effective Date:

April of 2014

Source of Funding:

Special Education

Talented and Gifted

Dropout Prevention

General Education

Other SAVE - Secure an Advanced Vision for Education

Budget Code:

33.3230.2411.000.0000.000???, 33.3230.1100.110.0000.000???, 33.3230.2621.000.0000.000???

Recommended by:

Bill Burkhart, Manager of Buildings and Grounds
Principal or Program/Grant Coordinator

Date: April 8, 2014

Please submit this form to:

Professional Service Contracts for Professional Development – Linda Gratton, Forum Human Resources Office, lgratton@dbqschools.org

Purchase Contracts and Professional Service Contracts for Student Services - Joan Sigwarth, Forum Business Office, jsigwarth@dbqschools.org

_____/_____/_____ Human Resources/Support Services Committee Approval Date

_____/_____/_____ Board Approval Date

_____/_____/_____ Approval Forwarded to District Administrator Overseeing Contract

RPO # _____ Date ____/____/____

_____/_____/_____ Completed copy to Joni Lucas for Official Board Book

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Educational Programs/Policy/Strategy Committee

BOARD COMMITTEE MINUTES

This form is used by all multimember committees established by the Board of Education. Before any meeting is held, be sure you have met the requirements of Chapter 1037 Laws of the 67th G.A., 1978 Session, Official Meetings Open to Public.

- I. Complete the Following Before Starting the Meeting
- A. Date agenda was posted for meeting: April 4, 2014
 - B. Date media were faxed agenda: April 4, 2014
 - C. Media who were faxed an agenda: Telegraph Herald; Des Moines Register; KWVL; KCRG; KGAN; Radio Dubuque; Cumulus Broadcasting; and Chamber of Commerce.
 - D. Board Committee: **Educational Programs/Policy/Strategy Committee**
 - E. Date and Time of Meeting: **April 7, 2014, 4:00 p.m.**
 - F. Place of Meeting: The Forum
 - G. Attach agenda to this form. Verify that a copy of the agenda has been filed with the Secretary of the Board and the Administrator holding the Committee meeting.

If any of the above data does not comply with the open meeting law, do not begin the meeting.

Board members present: Tami Ryan, Jim Prochaska, Matt Strelo. District representatives present: Stan Rheingans, Lynne Devaney, Rozy Warder, Nancy Bradley, David Olson.

Ms. Ryan called the meeting to order at 4:03 p.m. at the Forum.

The agenda was approved.

Policy #2009 – Board Vacancies

Reviewed – no changes recommended.

Policy #2106 – Board Conflict of Interest

Reviewed – no changes recommended.

Policy #4307 – Professional Growth Credit Program

Reviewed, only changes to administrative guidelines recommended.

Policy #5100 – School Age and Entrance Requirements

This policy was tabled for clarification until the next meeting.

Policy #6217 – Inter-District Open Enrollment

Revised – Board 4/14/14

Policy #9005 – Public Conduct on School Premises

Reviewed – no changes recommended.

Special Education Report

Rozy Warder, Special Education Director, reviewed special education data showing staff injured by students, seclusion and restraint August – February 2013-14. She reviewed special education suspensions by school. Restraints and seclusions for March were presented. There were a higher number of restraints at Hempstead due to one student having a difficult time. Rozy will report next month on exactly what the suspensions were for since there is quite a disparity between Hempstead and Senior, with Hempstead numbers being considerably higher.

Professional Development Survey Summary

Nancy Bradley and David Olson presented this survey, which was given mid-year. The Average Standard Value was very high. This will be an annual survey to assess professional development in the schools. The 90 minute professional development every Friday in 2014-15 was discussed.

Other Items

The board will meet with the Department of Education Site Team on April 8 at 5:30 p.m.

The next meeting was scheduled for May 6, at 4:00 p.m.

The meeting adjourned at 5:08 p.m.

Joni Lucas, Secretary
Board of Education

Inter-District Open Enrollment

Inter-District Open Enrollment is the process by which parents residing in an IOWA district may enroll their children into another IOWA school district under the terms and conditions of Iowa Code section 282.18 and the administrative rules of the Iowa Department of Education, 281 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 17.

Parent/Guardian Information/Responsibilities

Parents or guardians requesting open enrollment in or out of the school district must complete an application form that is available in the central office of all Iowa school districts and available via the Iowa Department of Education's website at www.state.ia.us/educate/ecese/asis/index.html ***www.educateiowa.gov/pk-12/options-educational-choice/open-enrollment***. The completed form must be filed with both the resident and the receiving district by March 1 of the year preceding the school year for which open enrollment is desired.

An open enrollment request for a prospective kindergarten student may be filed with the receiving district by September 1 of the school year of enrollment into kindergarten. In addition, certain "good cause" circumstances defined by state law are acceptable for a timeline waiver if the change occurred/began AFTER March 1.

Applications shall indicate the current grade level and whether or not the student is in a special education program. The parent/guardian may request the desired attendance center, but final placement is subject to board or administrative discretion.

Students who open enroll in grades 9 through 12 shall not be eligible to participate in varsity contests and competitions during the first 90 school days of transfer.

The parent/guardian is responsible for ~~the transportation of~~ ***transporting*** the student ***to and from the receiving district, unless the family qualifies for transportation assistance according to income guidelines; however, transportation assistance may be provided if certain economic eligibility requirements are met.*** ~~Parents are responsible for transporting the student to and from the receiving district.~~ If the parent/guardian qualifies for transportation assistance and requests it, the resident district must provide transportation assistance in accordance with established guidelines.

The open enrollment application is valid for the duration of the student's attendance. Open enrollment to the receiving district continues until the student graduates or until the parent/guardian notifies the district ***in writing*** that they desire to terminate open enrollment (Iowa Code section 282.18(6)).

If open enrollment is denied, the parent/guardian may appeal to Iowa District Court. If the application meets good cause due to alleged repeated acts of harassment or if the child is alleged to have a

serious health condition that the resident district cannot adequately address, an appeal may be filed with the Iowa State Board of Education.

Resident and Receiving Districts

By September 30 of each year the district shall publish a notification to its residents of open enrollment deadlines, the availability of transportation assistance and the possible loss of athletic eligibility. Notification shall also be provided to any parent/guardian who transfers into the district during the school year.

Receiving Districts Only

The receiving district makes the decision regarding approval or denial of an open enrollment request unless the applicant claims “pervasive harassment” or a “severe medical condition.”

The Board shall take action on a pending open enrollment request at the next regularly scheduled meeting. The only determining factors in considering approval of an open enrollment request will be if the enrollment will cause a class size to exceed the recommended maximum or if the student has been suspended or expelled without reinstatement from the sending district.

The board shall act on a timely filed open enrollment application no later than March 1. If the application is filed under good cause, the board must act within 30 days of receiving the request.

In order to deny open enrollment based on class size of general or special education classrooms, the district must adopt an “insufficient classroom” policy and review this policy annually.

If the request is for a student with an IEP, the receiving district should determine the appropriate program in conjunction with the resident district.

The receiving district will notify the resident district and the parent within 15 days of board action.

The receiving district must indicate the basis for its action if the request is denied.

Adopted: June 12, 1989
Revised: January 14, 2008
Revised: April 14, 2014

Teacher Quality Meeting Notes

March 27, 2014 3:45 – 5:45 p.m.

Keystone Room 3B

In Attendance: David Olson, Nancy Bradley, Maureen Waskow, Tammy Duehr, Joel Miller, Kelly Pfohl, Annette Wholers, Terry Gross, Lynne Devaney, Dale Lass, Rick Colpitts, and Ed Glaser.

1. School-based Funding Requests (Tammy)

There were no school based funding request since our last meeting. A discussion centered around on-line learning and where we stand on funding this form of learning.

2. Teacher Quality Budget

Nancy shared the school by school budget as of March 2014.

3. Debrief PLC Coaching Academy from January 30-31

Nancy facilitated a group discussion about new learning from the academy and what those who attended took away from the sessions. As a group we began to talk about what are our next steps with PLC's.

4. Teacher Quality Committee's future work to grow PLC's

We set dates to work on June 19 and 20 to begin to work through some of the materials in the PLC tool kit and begin to frame our future work.

5. We identified a need to

Discuss next year's budget-will PLC's still be 2 30 minute sessions?
Talk about the TLC grant and the role it will have in PLC'S?
Start to look at the Benchmarking the 10 indicators of Effectiveness.

Next meeting, April 24, 2014

Submitted by Tammy Duehr

Minutes: Activities Council Meeting 03/11/14

Call to order: 9:08 a.m.

Present: Board members Tom Barton, Jim Prochaska and Tami Ryan; High School Athletic Directors Brent Cook, Dubuque Senior; Tom Meissner, Hempstead; Middle School: Scott Firzlaff and Jeff Johll, Eleanor Roosevelt; Rich Hatcher, Jefferson; Erin Hefel, Washington; Forum: Amy Hawkins and Cheryl Werner; taking minutes: Deb Powers, Administrative Assistant to Amy Hawkins. Absent: Superintendent Stan Rheingans

Welcome by Amy Hawkins to the Jones Professional Learning Center.

Mrs. Hawkins reported that additional funding for middle and high school athletic budgets had been approved beginning with fiscal year 2014-15. Allocations were \$85K for each high school, \$16K for Eleanor Roosevelt and \$10K each for Jefferson and Washington.

Cheryl Werner provided a Draft of a handout titled, Guideline Proposal for Clubs using the Master Contract Schedule E Co-curricular Club Sponsorship. She informed the group that there are contract implications, hence a Draft only and the proposal has to go to Human Resources and the DEA for discussion. A few questions were if the sponsor had to be a teacher? 1st opportunity given to best qualified?

Update given on E- and F-schedule committee: compensation is fair according to contract; hasn't changed for 40 years; head coaches should be paid the same regardless of sport (examples given); need two directors for each of five school musicals; other district schools surveyed – base might be different but % is right; question if length of season entered into Schedule F pay. If proposal is accepted, additional cost is \$41K. What extra value is received? Coaches will stay - they're just looking to be treated equitably. Make 2nd proposal to union: longevity? MVC schools don't give longevity.

Discussion segued to the question if a comprehensive effort is being made to find coaches from our local community college, college, and universities education majors and the response was an emphatic yes. Suggested to not limit ourselves to what we've already done and to try a different approach.

The 6th grade afterschool athletic program is consistent between the 3 middle schools, modeled after the elementary program before middle schools came into being in the district. They are doing an intramural combination of spring sports culminating with testing of skills attained.

Ideas discussed as to when to report work and results of Activities Council in 2013-14. Decision made to wait until fall Recognition Meeting and wait until after the fall meeting to survey coaches and advisors. Suggestion made to name Coach of the Year.

Brainstorming: define key areas, purchases, middle school track, arts offer vision. The next meeting will not be April 15 but before the end of April. The Council will be notified following a meeting wizard being sent out. Mike Cyze, Communications Director will be asked to facilitate. Adjournment: 10:42 a.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Deb Powers

Facilities/Support Services

Recommendations:

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve the donation from Two by Two for a concrete bench to be placed on the Bryant Elementary School campus

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve the increased procurement card corporate limit to \$2 million

✓ I move that the Board of Education adopt the following Resolution for Final Acceptance and Closing Final Project Costs for the Public Improvement Contract with Portzen Construction

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2013, Dubuque Community School District entered into a construction contract with Portzen Construction of Dubuque, Iowa, “Contractor” for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the Sageville Elementary School (Air Conditioning) Mechanical Project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, on November 12, 2012, Dubuque Community School District entered into a contract with MEP Engineers (“Architect”) for architectural/engineering design services associated with the above Project; and

WHEREAS, on March 4, 2014, Architect filed a certificate with Dubuque Community School District certifying that the contractor had substantially completed the construction of said public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications.

WHEREAS, the Architect has now submitted subsequent report, change order, bonds and pay application to Dubuque Community School District recommending that the project be accepted by the District as finally complete.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District:

Section 1: That said reports and documents of the Architect are hereby approved and adopted.

Section 2: That said public improvement is hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with said plans, specifications, and form of contract.

Section 3: That the total contract cost of the improvement yet payable under said contract with Portzen Construction is hereby determined to be \$32,590.51.

Section 4: That \$32,590.51 of the total contract cost yet paid shall be retained for a period of thirty (30) days following this board's action to finally accept this public improvement project, pursuant to the requirements of Iowa Code § 573.14. If at the end of the thirty-day period, claims are on file as provided the Dubuque Community School District shall continue to retain from the unpaid funds a sum equal to double the total amount of all claims on file. The remaining balance of the unpaid fund, or if no claims are on file, the entire unpaid fund, shall be released and paid to the contractor in accordance with Iowa law.

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve Change Order #5 to Portzen Construction, Inc. on the Washington Middle School Multi-purpose Room Addition Project in the increased amount of \$110,998.00

✓ I move that the Board of Education adopt the following Resolution for Final Acceptance and Closing Final Project Costs for the Public Improvement Contract with Portzen Construction

WHEREAS, on January 13, 2014, Dubuque Community School District entered into a construction contract with Portzen Construction of Dubuque, Iowa, "Contractor" for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the House Computer Lab Renovation Project ("Project"); and

WHEREAS, on August 12, 2013, Dubuque Community School District entered into a contract with Straka Johnson Architects, PC ("Architect") for architectural/engineering design services associated with the above Project; and

WHEREAS, on March 18, 2014, Architect filed a certificate with Dubuque Community School District certifying that the contractor had substantially completed the construction of said public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications.

WHEREAS, the Architect has now submitted subsequent report, change order, bonds and pay application to Dubuque Community School District recommending that the project be accepted by the District as finally complete.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District:

Section 1: That said reports and documents of the Architect are hereby approved and adopted.

Section 2: That said public improvement is hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with said plans, specifications, and form of contract.

Section 3: That the total contract cost of the improvement yet payable under said contract with Portzen Construction is hereby determined to be \$38,825.93.

Section 4: That \$38,825.93 of the total contract cost yet paid shall be retained for a period of thirty (30) days following this board's action to finally accept this public improvement project, pursuant to the requirements of Iowa Code § 573.14. If at the end of the thirty-day period, claims are on file as provided the Dubuque Community School District shall continue to retain from the unpaid funds a sum equal to double the total amount of all claims on file. The remaining balance of the unpaid fund, or if no claims are on file, the entire unpaid fund, shall be released and paid to the contractor in accordance with Iowa law.

✓ I move that the Board of Education adopt the following resolution approving construction contract, certificate of insurance and bonds:

Be it resolved by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District, Dubuque, Iowa:

That the construction contract and bonds executed and insurance coverage for the Senior High School Stone Repointing Project, as described in detail in the plans and specifications heretofore approved, and which have been signed by the Contractor be and the same are hereby approved and Board President is authorized to execute said Contract on behalf of the District outlined as follows:

Contractor: Bi-State Masonry, Inc.

Date of contract: March 13, 2014

Bond surety: Old Republic Surety Company, \$125,200.00

Date of bond: March 24, 2014

[Mr. Kelleher will present the Quarterly Budget Report]

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve the Quarterly Budget Report as presented

***Consideration of Acceptance of a Gift
to the
Dubuque Community School District
for
Board of Education Action on April 14, 2014***

Request From: Ms. Vicki Sullivan, Principal of Bryant Elementary School

Subject: Donation of a bench from Two by Two

Project: Move and install a concrete bench from Two by Two onto the Bryant Elementary School Campus.

Purpose: The bench will provide additional outdoor seating and add beauty to our campus.

Equipment Donated: Concrete bench (see attached picture)

Equipment Costs: The bench is being donated to Bryant Elementary School. Bryant Elementary School will provide the funds to pay the expenses to move and install the bench.

District Involvement: The bench will need to be moved from its current location (corner of South Grandview and Bryant) to the Bryant Elementary School campus.

Time Schedule: As time permits, preferably by April 30, 2014.

Recommendation: Approval of the project as reviewed by the Facilities Committee on April 8, 2014.

Alliant Energy Foundation
Butler Family Foundation
Community Foundation of
Greater Dubuque
Dubuque Downtown Kiwanis Club
Dubuque Racing Association
Henry Family Foundation
Mosaic Lodge No. 125
Schoen Family Charitable Trust
Women's Giving Circle Grant

Thank you for supporting Two by Two!

In Honor
Of
Lesley Stephens



Bryant School
Principal
From
1989-2006

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

RESOLUTION FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE AND CLOSING FINAL PROJECT COSTS FOR THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT WITH PORTZEN CONSTRUCTION

WHEREAS, on March 11, 2013, Dubuque Community School District entered into a construction contract with Portzen Construction of Dubuque, Iowa, “Contractor” for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the Sageville Elementary School (Air Conditioning) Mechanical Project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, on November 12, 2012, Dubuque Community School District entered into a contract with MEP Engineers (“Architect”) for architectural/engineering design services associated with the above Project; and

WHEREAS, on March 4, 2014, Architect filed a certificate with Dubuque Community School District certifying that the contractor had substantially completed the construction of said public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications.

WHEREAS, the Architect has now submitted subsequent report, change order, bonds and pay application to Dubuque Community School District recommending that the project be accepted by the District as finally complete.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District:

Section 1: That said reports and documents of the Architect are hereby approved and adopted.

Section 2: That said public improvement is hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with said plans, specifications, and form of contract.

Section 3: That the total contract cost of the improvement yet payable under said contract with Portzen Construction is hereby determined to be \$32,590.51.

Section 4: That \$32,590.51 of the total contract cost yet paid shall be retained for a period of thirty (30) days following this board’s action to finally accept this public improvement project, pursuant to the requirements of Iowa Code § 573.14. If at the end of the thirty-day period, claims are on file as provided the Dubuque Community School District shall continue to retain from the unpaid funds a sum equal to double the total amount of all claims on file. The remaining balance of the unpaid fund, or if no claims are on file, the entire unpaid fund, shall be released and paid to the contractor in accordance with Iowa law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of April, 2014.

Michael J. Donohue
President, Board of Education
Dubuque Community School District

ATTEST:

Joni Lucas
Secretary, Board of Education
Dubuque Community School District

00911516-1\17950-000 from Danielle Haindfield, Ahlers Law Firm, 12/11/2012

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER

**Dubuque Community School District
2300 Chaney Road
Dubuque, Iowa 52001-3095**

Change Order Number: **5**

Date: **April 14, 2014**

Contractor: **Portzen Construction, Inc.**

By: **Michael E. Portzen, President**

Address: **205 Stone Valley Drive**

City, State, Zip: **Dubuque, Iowa 52003**

Building or Site: **George Washington Middle School**

Project: **Multi-purpose Room Addition**

Under the Contract, dated June 10, 2013, the Dubuque Community School District, Owner for George Washington Middle School, hereby authorizes the Contractor to provide equipment, labor, and materials to replace acid-damaged kitchen equipment and to add to the Contract, in accordance with the Contract and Specifications, the sum of one hundred ten thousand nine hundred ninety-eight dollars and no cents (\$110,998.00).

Original Contract:	\$1,192,000.00
Previous Changes:	+ 92,290.80
Plus	Minus
This Change Order:	+ <u>110,998.00</u>
Plus	Minus
Revised Contract to Date:	\$1,395,288.80

Change Order add 00 days to completion schedule.

Contractor's Acceptance

Portzen Construction, Inc.

Company
By
Date

Owner's Acceptance

Dubuque Community School District

_____ April 14, 2014

Code: 33.2021.4700.000.0000.0450

DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

RESOLUTION FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE AND CLOSING FINAL PROJECT COSTS FOR THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT CONTRACT WITH PORTZEN CONSTRUCTION

WHEREAS, on January 13, 2014, Dubuque Community School District entered into a construction contract with Portzen Construction of Dubuque, Iowa, “Contractor” for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the House Computer Lab Renovation Project (“Project”); and

WHEREAS, on August 12, 2013, Dubuque Community School District entered into a contract with Straka Johnson Architects, PC (“Architect”) for architectural/engineering design services associated with the above Project; and

WHEREAS, on March 18, 2014, Architect filed a certificate with Dubuque Community School District certifying that the contractor had substantially completed the construction of said public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications.

WHEREAS, the Architect has now submitted subsequent report, change order, bonds and pay application to Dubuque Community School District recommending that the project be accepted by the District as finally complete.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District:

- Section 1: That said reports and documents of the Architect are hereby approved and adopted.
- Section 2: That said public improvement is hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with said plans, specifications, and form of contract.
- Section 3: That the total contract cost of the improvement yet payable under said contract with Portzen Construction is hereby determined to be \$38,825.93.
- Section 4: That \$38,825.93 of the total contract cost yet paid shall be retained for a period of thirty (30) days following this board’s action to finally accept this public improvement project, pursuant to the requirements of Iowa Code § 573.14. If at the end of the thirty-day period, claims are on file as provided the Dubuque Community School District shall continue to retain from the unpaid funds a sum equal to double the total amount of all claims on file. The remaining balance of the unpaid fund, or if no claims are on file, the entire unpaid fund, shall be released and paid to the contractor in accordance with Iowa law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 14th day of April, 2014.

Michael J. Donohue
President, Board of Education
Dubuque Community School District

ATTEST:

Joni Lucas
Secretary, Board of Education
Dubuque Community School District

00911516-1\17950-000 from Danielle Haindfield, Ahlers Law Firm, 12/11/2012

AIA[®] Document A101[™] – 2007

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is a Stipulated Sum

AGREEMENT made as of the Thirteenth day of March in the year Two Thousand Fourteen
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Dubuque Community School District
2300 Chaney Rd.
Dubuque, IA 52001-3095
Phone: 563-552-3175

and the Contractor:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Bi-State Masonry, Inc.
3511 8th Street
Rock Island, IL 61201
Phone: 309-786-8800

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

Dubuque Senior High School Re-Pointing- 2014
IIW Project No.: 13255

The Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

IIW, P.C.
4155 Pennsylvania Avenue
Dubuque, IA 52002
Phone: 563-556-2464

The Owner and Contractor agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A201[™]-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

Init.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
- 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT
- 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
- 4 CONTRACT SUM
- 5 PAYMENTS
- 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
- 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract, and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than a Modification, appears in Article 9.

ARTICLE 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT

The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

ARTICLE 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 3.1 The date of commencement of the Work shall be the date of this Agreement unless a different date is stated below or provision is made for the date to be fixed in a notice to proceed issued by the Owner.

(Insert the date of commencement if it differs from the date of this Agreement or, if applicable, state that the date will be fixed in a notice to proceed.)

Work to commence on or about April 21, 2014.

If, prior to the commencement of the Work, the Owner requires time to file mortgages and other security interests, the Owner's time requirement shall be as follows:

N/A

§ 3.2 The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement.

§ 3.3 The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work not later than:
(Paragraphs deleted)

(Table deleted)
August 14, 2014.

Init.

ARTICLE 4 CONTRACT SUM

§ 4.1 The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be **(\$125,200.00)**, subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents.

Base Bid:	\$119,000.00
Alternate #1:	\$6,200.00
TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	\$125,200.00

§ 4.2 The Contract Sum is based upon the following alternates, if any, which are described in the Contract Documents and are hereby accepted by the Owner:
(State the numbers or other identification of accepted alternates. If the bidding or proposal documents permit the Owner to accept other alternates subsequent to the execution of this Agreement, attach a schedule of such other alternates showing the amount for each and the date when that amount expires.)

Alternate #1 – Cleaning Limestone Veneer \$6,200.00

§ 4.3 Unit prices, if any:
(Identify and state the unit price; state quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Price Per Unit (\$0.00)
Unit Price No. 1 Concrete Removal & Replacement or Patching	\$350.00 per CF
Unit Price No. 2 Epoxy Crack Injection	\$90.00 per LF
Unit Price No. 3 Reinforcement Steel	\$50.00 per LB

§ 4.4 Allowances included in the Contract Sum, if any: N/A
(Identify allowance and state exclusions, if any, from the allowance price.)
(Table deleted)

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENTS

§ 5.1 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

§ 5.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Contractor and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 5.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows: N/A

§ 5.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Architect not later than the 25th day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the certified amount to the Contractor not later than the last day of the following month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Architect after the application date fixed above, payment shall be made by the Owner not later than 45 days after the Architect receives the Application for Payment.
(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

§ 5.1.4 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 5.1.5 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

init.

§ 5.1.6 Subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

- .1 Take that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work as determined by multiplying the percentage completion of each portion of the Work by the share of the Contract Sum allocated to that portion of the Work in the schedule of values, less retainage of five percent (5 %). Pending final determination of cost to the Owner of changes in the Work, amounts not in dispute shall be included as provided in Section 7.3.9 of AIA Document A201™–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction;
- .2 Add that portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction (or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing), less retainage of five percent (5 %);
- .3 Subtract the aggregate of previous payments made by the Owner; and
- .4 Subtract amounts, if any, for which the Architect has withheld or nullified a Certificate for Payment as provided in Section 9.5 of AIA Document A201–2007.

§ 5.1.7 The progress payment amount determined in accordance with Section 5.1.6 shall be further modified under the following circumstances:

- .1 Add, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, a sum sufficient to increase the total payments to the full amount of the Contract Sum, less such amounts as the Architect shall determine for incomplete Work, retainage applicable to such work, settled claims, or as otherwise required under Iowa Code Chapters 26 and 573.
- .2 Add, if final completion of the Work is thereafter materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, any additional amounts payable in accordance with Section 9.10.3 of AIA Document A201–2007.

§ 5.1.8 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

(If it is intended, prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, to reduce or limit the retainage resulting from the percentages inserted in Sections 5.1.6.1 and 5.1.6.2 above, and this is not explained elsewhere in the Contract Documents, insert here provisions for such reduction or limitation.)

Retainage to be reduced in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa and 9.8.7 of the AIA Document A201-2007, as applicable.

§ 5.1.9 Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

§ 5.2 FINAL PAYMENT

§ 5.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when

- .1 the Contractor has fully performed the Contract except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Section 12.2.2 of AIA Document A201–2007, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment; and
- .2 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect.

§ 5.2.2 The Owner's final payment to the Contractor shall be made no later than thirty-one (31) days following approval and final acceptance of the Project by the Dubuque Community School District upon receipt and review of the Architect's Final Certificate and Recommendation for Final. Final payment shall be contingent upon receipt of all lien waivers/Chapter 573 claim releases and other closeout documents required in the Contract Documents and shall be subject to the conditions of and shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of Iowa Code Chapter 573.

ARTICLE 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 6.1 INITIAL DECISION MAKER

The Architect will serve as Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Section 15.2 of AIA Document A201–2007, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to this Agreement, to serve as Initial Decision Maker.

Init.

AIA Document A101™ – 2007. Copyright © 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1967, 1974, 1977, 1987, 1991, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 12:50:24 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1429563718)

4

(If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)

6.2 BINDING DISPUTE RESOLUTION

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation pursuant to Section 15.3 of AIA Document A201-2007, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:

(Check the appropriate box. If the Owner and Contractor do not select a method of binding dispute resolution below, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.)

Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 7.1 The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201-2007.

§ 7.2 The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201-2007.

ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 8.1 Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A201-2007 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 8.2 Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located. *(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)*

Payment due and unpaid under the contract document shall bear interest from the date payment is due at a rate equal to the rate specified pursuant to Iowa Code Section 74A.2 or Iowa Code Section 573.14, whichever is less.

§ 8.3 The Owner's representative:
(Name, address and other information)

Bill Burkhart, Manager, Building and Grounds Department
Dubuque Community School District
2300 Chaney Road
Dubuque, IA 52001
Phone: 563-583-7363

§ 8.4 The Contractor's representative:
(Name, address and other information)

Chris Belser
Bi-State Masonry, Inc.
3511 8th Street
Rock Island, IL 61201
Phone: 309-786-8800

§ 8.5 Neither the Owner's nor the Contractor's representative shall be changed without ten days written notice to the other party.

§ 8.6 Other provisions: N/A

ARTICLE 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 9.1 The Contract Documents, except for Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, are enumerated in the sections below.

Init.

AIA Document A101™ - 2007. Copyright © 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1967, 1974, 1977, 1987, 1991, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 12:50:24 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1429563718)

§ 9.1.1 The Agreement is this executed AIA Document A101–2007, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor.

§ 9.1.2 The General Conditions are AIA Document A201–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

Document	Title	Pages
007213	General Conditions	40

§ 9.1.3 The Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Pages
007300	Supplementary Conditions	3

§ 9.1.4 The Specifications:

(Either list the Specifications here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)

See Attached Table of Contents

(Table deleted)

§ 9.1.5 The Drawings:

(Either list the Drawings here or refer to an exhibit attached to this Agreement.)

G1.1

A1.0

A4.0

A6.0

A6.1

(Table deleted)

§ 9.1.6 The Addenda, if any:

Number	Date	Pages
1	February 5, 2014	3
2	February 11, 2014	1

Portions of Addenda relating to bidding requirements are not part of the Contract Documents unless the bidding requirements are also enumerated in this Article 9.

§ 9.1.7 Additional documents, if any, forming part of the Contract Documents:

- .1 AIA Document E201™–2007, Digital Data Protocol Exhibit, if completed by the parties, or the following:
- .2 Other documents, if any, listed below:
(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A201–2007 provides that bidding requirements such as advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms and the Contractor's bid are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. They should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)

See attached "Bid Form", (4) pages, dated 2-13-14.

Init.

ARTICLE 10 INSURANCE AND BONDS

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance and provide bonds as set forth in Article 11 of AIA Document A201-2007.

(State bonding requirements, if any, and limits of liability for insurance required in Article 11 of AIA Document A201-2007.)

(Table deleted) ☐

- Payment Bond 100% of the contract amount
- Performance Bond 100% of the contract amount

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

Dubuque Community School District

Bi-State Masonry, Inc

OWNER (Signature)

Michael J. Donahue

(Printed name and title) Board President

4-14-14

CONTRACTOR (Signature)

Chris Belan U.P.

(Printed name and title)

Attachments:

- Bid Form
- Specification Table of Contents
- General Conditions
- Supplementary Conditions
- Dubuque Community School District Insurance Requirements

Dubuque Community School District
Dubuque Senior High School Re-Pointing- 2014

IIW Project No.: 13255

Init.

DOCUMENT 004113 - BID FORM - STIPULATED SUM (SINGLE-PRIME CONTRACT)

PROJECT: Dubuque Community School District
Dubuque Senior High School Re-Pointing - 2014
Dubuque, Iowa

BIDDER: Bi-State Masonry inc. 2-13-14
(Company Name) (Bid Date)

A. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ADDENDA

The undersigned Bidder acknowledges receipt of and use of the following Addenda in the preparation of this Bid:

BIDDER has received the following Addenda receipt of which is hereby acknowledged;

Addendum No. 1 through No. 2

B. CERTIFICATIONS AND BASE BID

Base Bid, Single-Prime (All Trades) Contract: The undersigned Bidder, having carefully examined the Procurement and Contracting Requirements, Conditions of the Contract, Drawings, Specifications, and all subsequent Addenda, and having visited the site, and being familiar with all conditions and requirements of the Work, hereby agrees to furnish all material, labor, equipment and services necessary to complete the construction of the above-named project, according to the requirements of the Procurement and Contracting Documents, for the stipulated sum of:

Lump-Sum Price One hundred nineteen thousand
(\$ 119,000)
(words) (figures)

C. ALTERNATES

(Bidder Note: For each alternate, place a check next to "Add" or "Deduct" or "No Change" that is applicable to the alternate)

Alternate No. 1 - Cleaning Limestone Veneer

Add Deduct No Change

Sixty two hundred
(\$ 6200)
(words) (figures)

D. TIME OF COMPLETION

The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees hereby to commence the Work of the Contract Documents on a date specified in a written Notice to Proceed to be issued by Architect, and shall fully complete the Work within the date or number of calendar days indicated.


Indicate the affect, if any, alternates have on the Contract Time.

E. ATTACHMENTS

The following documents are attached to and made a condition of this Bid:

- Bid Security - Submitted in separate envelope
- Unit Price Form - Submitted with this Bid Form

SUBMITTED BY Bi-State Masonry Inc.
(Company Name)


(Signature of Authorized Person)

Chris Belsie U.P.
(Printed Name of Authorized Person) (Title)

3511 8th St.
(Business Address)

Rock Island IL 61201
(City) (State) (Zip Code)

309-786-8800 309-786-8801
(Telephone Number) (Fax Number)

C095534
(Iowa Contractor License Number)

END OF DOCUMENT 004113

DOCUMENT 004322 - UNIT PRICES FORM BID INFORMATION

A. Bidder: Bi-State Masonry, inc.

B. Project Name:

Dubuque Community School District
Dubuque Senior High School Re-Pointing - 2014
Dubuque, Iowa

1.2 BID FORM SUPPLEMENT

A. This form is required to be attached to the Bid Form.

B. The undersigned Bidder proposes the amounts below be added to or deducted from the Contract Sum on performance and measurement of the individual items of Work.

1.3 UNIT PRICES

A. Unit-Price No. 1: Concrete Removal and Replacement or Patching

1. three hundred fifty Dollars (\$ 350) per CF.

B. Unit-Price No. 2: Epoxy Crack Injection

1. Ninety Dollars (\$ 90) per LF.

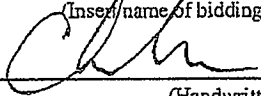
C. Unit-Price No. 3: Reinforcement Steel

1. fifty Dollars (\$ 50) per LB.

1.4 SUBMISSION OF BID SUPPLEMENT

A. Respectfully submitted this 13 day of February 2014.

B. Submitted By: Bi-State Masonry, inc.
(insert name of bidding firm or corporation)

C. Authorized Signature: 
(Handwritten signature)

D. Signed By: Chris Belson
(Type or print name)

E. Title: VP
(Owner/Partner/President/Vice President).

END OF DOCUMENT 004322

DOCUMENT 000110
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

000100	PROJECT MANUAL COVER
000101	PROJECT TITLE PAGE
000102	PROJECT DIRECTORY
000107	SEALS PAGE
000110	TABLE OF CONTENTS
001110	NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
001113	ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS FOR PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
002113	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, AIA DOCUMENT A701, 1997 EDITION
002213	SUPPLEMENTARY INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
004113	BID FORM – STIPULATED SUM (SINGLE-PRIME CONTRACT)
004313	BID SECURITY FORM, AIA DOCUMENT A310, 2010 EDITION
004322	UNIT PRICES FORM
005213	AGREEMENT FORM, AIA DOCUMENT A101, 2007 EDITION
00 6113	PERFORMANCE BOND/PAYMENT BOND, AIA DOCUMENT A312, 2010 EDITION
00 7213	GENERAL CONDITIONS, AIA DOCUMENT A201, 2007 EDITION
007300	SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS TO AIA 201
007316	INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

011000	SUMMARY
012100	ALLOWANCES
012200	UNIT PRICES
012300	ALTERNATES
012500	SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
012600	CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
012900	PAYMENT PROCEDURES
013100	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
013300	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
014000	QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
014200	REFERENCES
015000	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
016000	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
017300	EXECUTION
017700	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

024119 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE

039300 CONCRETE REHABILITATION

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY

040110 MASONRY CLEANING

040120.62 STONE REPOINTING

DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

061636 WOOD PANEL SHEATHING

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

070113 EXISTING ROOFING SYSTEM

076200 SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

079200 JOINT SEALANTS

DRAWING SHEET INDEX

G1.0	PROJECT LOCATION
A1.0	STAGING PLAN AND NOTES
A4.0	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS
A6.0	DETAILS
A6.1	DETAILS

END OF DOCUMENT 000110



AIA[®] Document A201[™] – 2007

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

for the following PROJECT:

(Name and location or address)

Dubuque Senior High School Re-Pointing - 2014

THE OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

Dubuque Community School District
2300 Chaney Road
Dubuque, IA 52001

THE ARCHITECT:

(Name, legal status and address)

IIW, P.C.
4155 Pennsylvania Avenue
Dubuque, IA 52002

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
- 2 OWNER
- 3 CONTRACTOR
- 4 ARCHITECT
- 5 SUBCONTRACTORS
- 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
- 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
- 8 TIME
- 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
- 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
- 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS
- 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
- 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
- 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Init.

AIA Document A201[™] – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA[®] Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA[®] Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

INDEX

(Topics and numbers in bold are section headings.)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**

Acceptance of Work

9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, **12.3**

Access to Work

3.16, 6.2.1, **12.1**

Accident Prevention

10

Acts and Omissions

3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5, 10.2.8, 13.4.2, 13.7, 14.1, 15.2

Addenda

1.1.1, 3.11

Additional Costs, Claims for

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 6.1.1, 7.3.7.5, 10.3, 15.1.4

Additional Inspections and Testing

9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.5**

Additional Insured

11.1.4

Additional Time, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.5**

Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5

Advertisement or Invitation to Bid

1.1.1

Aesthetic Effect

4.2.13

Allowances

3.8, 7.3.8

All-risk Insurance

11.3.1, 11.3.1.1

Applications for Payment

4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.10, 11.1.3

Approvals

2.1.1, 2.2.2, 2.4, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.5.1

Arbitration

8.3.1, 11.3.10, 13.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**

ARCHITECT

4

Architect, Definition of

4.1.1

Architect, Extent of Authority

2.4, 3.12.7, 4.1, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3, 7.1.2, 7.3.7, 7.4, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1

Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility

2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4, 9.4.2, 9.5.3, 9.6.4, 15.1.3, 15.2

Architect's Additional Services and Expenses

2.4, 11.3.1.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 14.2.4

Architect's Administration of the Contract

3.1.3, 4.2, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5

Architect's Approvals

2.4, 3.1.3, 3.5, 3.10.2, 4.2.7

Architect's Authority to Reject Work

3.5, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1

Architect's Copyright

1.1.7, 1.5

Architect's Decisions

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.5.2, 15.2, 15.3

Architect's Inspections

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5

Architect's Instructions

3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.5.2

Architect's Interpretations

4.2.11, 4.2.12

Architect's Project Representative

4.2.10

Architect's Relationship with Contractor

1.1.2, 1.5, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12, 13.4.2, 13.5, 15.2

Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3.7

Architect's Representations

9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1

Architect's Site Visits

3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5

Asbestos

10.3.1

Attorneys' Fees

3.18.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.3

Award of Separate Contracts

6.1.1, 6.1.2

Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

5.2

Basic Definitions

1.1

Bidding Requirements

1.1.1, 5.2.1, 11.4.1

Binding Dispute Resolution

9.7, 11.3.9, 11.3.10, 13.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.4.1

Boiler and Machinery Insurance

11.3.2

Bonds, Lien

7.3.7.4, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Bonds, Performance, and Payment

7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, **11.4**

Building Permit

3.7.1

Init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING:** This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

Capitalization

1.3

Certificate of Substantial Completion

9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5

Certificates for Payment

4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7,

9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.3

Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval

13.5.4

Certificates of Insurance

9.10.2, 11.1.3

Change Orders

1.1.1, 2.4, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11, 3.12.8, 4.2.8,

5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.2, 7.3.2, 7.3.6, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1,

9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.9, 12.1.2,

15.1.3

Change Orders, Definition of

7.2.1

CHANGES IN THE WORK

2.2.1, 3.11, 4.2.8, 7, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1,

11.3.9

Claims, Definition of

15.1.1

CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, 15, 15.4

Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims

15.4.1

Claims for Additional Cost

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 7.3.9, 10.3.2, 15.1.4

Claims for Additional Time

3.2.4, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 8.3.2, 10.3.2, 15.1.5

Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for

3.7.4

Claims for Damages

3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.1.1,

11.3.5, 11.3.7, 14.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.6

Claims Subject to Arbitration

15.3.1, 15.4.1

Cleaning Up

3.15, 6.3

Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to

2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3,

6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.3.1, 11.3.6, 11.4.1,

15.1.4

Commencement of the Work, Definition of

8.1.2

Communications Facilitating Contract

Administration

3.9.1, 4.2.4

Completion, Conditions Relating to

3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1,

9.10, 12.2, 13.7, 14.1.2

COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND

9

Completion, Substantial

4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2,

13.7

Compliance with Laws

1.6, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 10.2.2,

11.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14.1.1,

14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3

Concealed or Unknown Conditions

3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3

Conditions of the Contract

1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4

Consent, Written

3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1,

9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.3.1, 13.2, 13.4.2, 15.4.4.2

Consolidation or Joinder

15.4.4

CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY

SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

1.1.4, 6

Construction Change Directive, Definition of

7.3.1

Construction Change Directives

1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.3,

9.3.1.1

Construction Schedules, Contractor's

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2

Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

5.4, 14.2.2.2

Continuing Contract Performance

15.1.3

Contract, Definition of

1.1.2

CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR

SUSPENSION OF THE

5.4.1.1, 11.3.9, 14

Contract Administration

3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5

Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating

to

3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.4.1

Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of

1.5.2, 2.2.5, 5.3

Contract Documents, Definition of

1.1.1

Contract Sum

3.7.4, 3.8, 5.2.3, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 9.1, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7,

9.7, 10.3.2, 11.3.1, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4, 15.2.5

Contract Sum, Definition of

9.1

Contract Time

3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.4,

8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 14.3.2,

15.1.5.1, 15.2.5

Contract Time, Definition of

8.1.1

CONTRACTOR

3

Contractor, Definition of

3.1, 6.1.2

Init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

Contractor's Construction Schedules

3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2

Contractor's Employees

3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.7, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Contractor's Liability Insurance

11.1

Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces

3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3.7, 12.1.2, 12.2.4

Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors

1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.7, 11.3.8

Contractor's Relationship with the Architect

1.1.2, 1.5, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.3, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12, 13.5, 15.1.2, 15.2.1

Contractor's Representations

3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2

Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work

3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8

Contractor's Review of Contract Documents

3.2

Contractor's Right to Stop the Work

9.7

Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract

14.1, 15.1.6

Contractor's Submittals

3.10, 3.11, 3.12.4, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3, 11.4.2

Contractor's Superintendent

3.9, 10.2.6

Contractor's Supervision and Construction

Procedures

1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.5, 7.3.7, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.3

Contractual Liability Insurance

11.1.1.8, 11.2

Coordination and Correlation

1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1

Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications

1.5, 2.2.5, 3.11

Copyrights

1.5, 3.17

Correction of Work

2.3, 2.4, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, 12.2

Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

1.2

Cost, Definition of

7.3.7

Costs

2.4, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.7, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.3, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.5, 14

Cutting and Patching

3.14, 6.2.5

Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors

3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 11.1.1, 11.3, 12.2.4

Damage to the Work

3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 11.3.1, 12.2.4

Damages, Claims for

3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7, 14.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.6

Damages for Delay

6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2

Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of

8.1.2

Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of

8.1.3

Day, Definition of

8.1.4

Decisions of the Architect

3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 15.2, 6.3, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2

Decisions to Withhold Certification

9.4.1, 9.5, 9.7, 14.1.1.3

Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of

2.3, 2.4, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.5, 9.5.1, 9.5.2, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1

Definitions

1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 15.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1

Delays and Extensions of Time

3.2, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5

Disputes

6.3, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2

Documents and Samples at the Site

3.11

Drawings, Definition of

1.1.5

Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of

3.11

Effective Date of Insurance

8.2.2, 11.1.2

Emergencies

10.4, 14.1.1.2, 15.1.4

Employees, Contractor's

3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.7, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

Equipment, Labor, Materials or

1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2

Init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

Execution and Progress of the Work
 1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.5, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.5,
 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.5, 8.2,
 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.3
 Extensions of Time
 3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2,
 10.4, 14.3, 15.1.5, 15.2.5
Failure of Payment
 9.5.1.3, 9.7, 9.10.2, 13.6, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2
 Faulty Work
 (See Defective or Nonconforming Work)
Final Completion and Final Payment
 4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.5,
 12.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3
 Financial Arrangements, Owner's
 2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4
 Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance
 11.3.1.1
GENERAL PROVISIONS
1
Governing Law
13.1
 Guarantees (See Warranty)
Hazardous Materials
 10.2.4, 10.3
 Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers
 5.2.1
Indemnification
 3.17, 3.18, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 11.3.1.2,
 11.3.7
Information and Services Required of the Owner
 2.1.2, 2.2, 3.2.2, 3.12.4, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5,
 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 11.4, 13.5.1,
 13.5.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.3
Initial Decision
15.2
Initial Decision Maker, Definition of
 1.1.8
 Initial Decision Maker, Decisions
 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5
 Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority
 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4,
 15.2.5
Injury or Damage to Person or Property
10.2.8, 10.4
 Inspections
 3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3,
 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.5
 Instructions to Bidders
 1.1.1
 Instructions to the Contractor
 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.5.2
Instruments of Service, Definition of
1.1.7
 Insurance
 3.18.1, 6.1.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 11

Insurance, Boiler and Machinery
11.3.2
Insurance, Contractor's Liability
11.1
 Insurance, Effective Date of
 8.2.2, 11.1.2
Insurance, Loss of Use
11.3.3
Insurance, Owner's Liability
11.2
Insurance, Property
 10.2.5, 11.3
 Insurance, Stored Materials
 9.3.2
INSURANCE AND BONDS
11
 Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy
 9.9.1
 Intent of the Contract Documents
 1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 7.4
Interest
13.6
Interpretation
 1.2.3, 1.4, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1
 Interpretations, Written
 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 15.1.4
 Judgment on Final Award
 15.4.2
Labor and Materials, Equipment
 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1,
 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3,
 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
 Labor Disputes
 8.3.1
 Laws and Regulations
 1.5, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1,
 10.2.2, 11.1.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6,
 14, 15.2.8, 15.4
 Liens
 2.1.2, 9.3.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8
 Limitations, Statutes of
 12.2.5, 13.7, 15.4.1.1
 Limitations of Liability
 2.3, 3.2.2, 3.5, 3.12.10, 3.17, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7,
 4.2.12, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.1.2,
 11.2, 11.3.7, 12.2.5, 13.4.2
 Limitations of Time
 2.1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7,
 5.2, 5.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3,
 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 11.1.3, 11.3.1.5,
 11.3.6, 11.3.10, 12.2, 13.5, 13.7, 14, 15
Loss of Use Insurance
11.3.3
 Material Suppliers
 1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.6, 9.10.5
Materials, Hazardous
 10.2.4, 10.3

init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
 User Notes:

(1194865775)

Materials, Labor, Equipment and
 1.1.3, 1.1.6, 1.5.1, 3.4.1, 3.5, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13,
 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3,
 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
 Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and
 Procedures of Construction
 3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2
 Mechanic's Lien
 2.1.2, 15.2.8
Mediation
 8.3.1, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**,
 15.4.1
Minor Changes in the Work
 1.1.1, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, 7.4
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
13
Modifications, Definition of
1.1.1
 Modifications to the Contract
 1.1.1, 1.1.2, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7,
 10.3.2, 11.3.1
Mutual Responsibility
6.2
Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of
 9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**
 Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of
 2.3, 2.4, 3.5, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4,
 12.2.1
 Notice
 2.2.1, 2.3, 2.4, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.2, 3.12.9, 5.2.1, 9.7,
 9.10, 10.2.2, 11.1.3, 12.2.2.1, 13.3, 13.5.1, 13.5.2,
 14.1, 14.2, 15.2.8, 15.4.1
Notice, Written
 2.3, 2.4, 3.3.1, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 9.7, 9.10,
 10.2.2, 10.3, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 12.2.2.1, **13.3**, 14, 15.2.8,
 15.4.1
Notice of Claims
 3.7.4, 10.2.8, **15.1.2**, 15.4
 Notice of Testing and Inspections
 13.5.1, 13.5.2
 Observations, Contractor's
 3.2, 3.7.4
 Occupancy
 2.2.2, 9.6.6, 9.8, 11.3.1.5
 Orders, Written
 1.1.1, 2.3, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.5.2,
 14.3.1
OWNER
2
Owner, Definition of
2.1.1
Owner, Information and Services Required of the
 2.1.2, **2.2**, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2,
 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 11.3, 13.5.1,
 13.5.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.3

Owner's Authority
 1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3, 2.4, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2,
 4.1.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3, 7.2.1,
 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1,
 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.3, 11.3.10, 12.2.2, 12.3,
 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7
 Owner's Financial Capability
 2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4
Owner's Liability Insurance
11.2
 Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors
 1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2
Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work
 2.4, 14.2.2
Owner's Right to Clean Up
6.3
Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to
Award Separate Contracts
6.1
Owner's Right to Stop the Work
2.3
 Owner's Right to Suspend the Work
 14.3
 Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract
 14.2
Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications
and Other Instruments of Service
 1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, **1.5**, 2.2.5, 3.2.2, 3.11, 3.17, 4.2.12,
 5.3
Partial Occupancy or Use
 9.6.6, **9.9**, 11.3.1.5
Patching, Cutting and
3.14, 6.2.5
 Patents
 3.17
Payment, Applications for
 4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7, 9.8.5, 9.10.1,
 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3
Payment, Certificates for
 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7, 9.10.1,
 9.10.3, 13.7, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4
Payment, Failure of
 9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.6, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2
 Payment, Final
 4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.4.1, 12.3,
 13.7, 14.2.4, 14.4.3
Payment Bond, Performance Bond and
7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, **11.4**
Payments, Progress
 9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3, 15.1.3
PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
9
 Payments to Subcontractors
 5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 14.2.1.2
 PCB
 10.3.1

Performance Bond and Payment Bond
7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.4

Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws
2.2.2, 3.7, 3.13, 7.3.7.4, 10.2.2

PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF
10

Polychlorinated Biphenyl
10.3.1

Product Data, Definition of
3.12.2

Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings
3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Progress and Completion
4.2.2, 8.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.3

Progress Payments
9.3, 9.6, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3, 15.1.3

Project, Definition of
1.1.4

Project Representatives
4.2.10

Property Insurance
10.2.5, 11.3

PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
10

Regulations and Laws
1.5, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.4, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4

Rejection of Work
3.5, 4.2.6, 12.2.1

Releases and Waivers of Liens
9.10.2

Representations
3.2.1, 3.5, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.10.1

Representatives
2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.10, 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 13.2.1

Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10

Retainage
9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3

Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor
3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3

Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect
3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2

Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor
3.12

Rights and Remedies
1.1.2, 2.3, 2.4, 3.5, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.4, 14, 15.4

Royalties, Patents and Copyrights
3.17

Rules and Notices for Arbitration
15.4.1

Safety of Persons and Property
10.2, 10.4

Safety Precautions and Programs
3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3, 10.1, 10.2, 10.4

Samples, Definition of
3.12.3

Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and
3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Samples at the Site, Documents and
3.11

Schedule of Values
9.2, 9.3.1

Schedules, Construction
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2

Separate Contracts and Contractors
1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 12.1.2

Shop Drawings, Definition of
3.12.1

Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7

Site, Use of
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Site Inspections
3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.5

Site Visits, Architect's
3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5

Special Inspections and Testing
4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.5

Specifications, Definition of
1.1.6

Specifications
1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.11, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14

Statute of Limitations
13.7, 15.4.1.1

Stopping the Work
2.3, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1

Stored Materials
6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4

Subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.1

SUBCONTRACTORS
5

Subcontractors, Work by
1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7

Subcontractual Relations
5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 14.1, 14.2.1

Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.7, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3

Submittal Schedule
3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7

Subrogation, Waivers of
6.1.1, 11.3.7

Init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

Substantial Completion
4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 13.7

Substantial Completion, Definition of
9.8.1

Substitution of Subcontractors
5.2.3, 5.2.4

Substitution of Architect
4.1.3

Substitutions of Materials
3.4.2, 3.5, 7.3.8

Sub-subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.2

Subsurface Conditions
3.7.4

Successors and Assigns
13.2

Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6

Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.7, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.3

Surety
5.4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 14.2.2, 15.2.7

Surety, Consent of
9.10.2, 9.10.3

Surveys
2.2.3

Suspension by the Owner for Convenience
14.3

Suspension of the Work
5.4.2, 14.3

Suspension or Termination of the Contract
5.4.1.1, 14

Taxes
3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.7.4

Termination by the Contractor
14.1, 15.1.6

Termination by the Owner for Cause
5.4.1.1, 14.2, 15.1.6

Termination by the Owner for Convenience
14.4

Termination of the Architect
4.1.3

Termination of the Contractor
14.2.2

TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
14

Tests and Inspections
3.1.3, 3.3.3, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 11.4.1, 12.2.1, 13.5

TIME
8

Time, Delays and Extensions of
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.3.2, 10.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5

Time Limits
2.1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 11.1.3, 12.2, 13.5, 13.7, 14, 15.1.2, 15.4

Time Limits on Claims
3.7.4, 10.2.8, 13.7, 15.1.2

Title to Work
9.3.2, 9.3.3

Transmission of Data in Digital Form
1.6

UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
12

Uncovering of Work
12.1

Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown
3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3

Unit Prices
7.3.3.2, 7.3.4

Use of Documents
1.1.1, 1.5, 2.2.5, 3.12.6, 5.3

Use of Site
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1

Values, Schedule of
9.2, 9.3.1

Waiver of Claims by the Architect
13.4.2

Waiver of Claims by the Contractor
9.10.5, 13.4.2, 15.1.6

Waiver of Claims by the Owner
9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.6

Waiver of Consequential Damages
14.2.4, 15.1.6

Waiver of Liens
9.10.2, 9.10.4

Waivers of Subrogation
6.1.1, 11.3.7

Warranty
3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 13.7

Weather Delays
15.1.5.2

Work, Definition of
1.1.3

Written Consent
1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.4.1, 13.2, 13.4.2, 15.4.4.2

Written Interpretations
4.2.11, 4.2.12

Written Notice
2.3, 2.4, 3.3.1, 3.9, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 8.2.2, 9.7, 9.10, 10.2.2, 10.3, 11.1.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, 13.3, 14, 15.4.1

Written Orders
1.1.1, 2.3, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 12.1, 12.2, 13.5.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.2

Init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

(1194865775)

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS

§ 1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect. Unless specifically enumerated in the Agreement, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding requirements.

§ 1.1.2 THE CONTRACT

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 THE WORK

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.4 THE PROJECT

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by separate contractors.

§ 1.1.5 THE DRAWINGS

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams.

§ 1.1.6 THE SPECIFICATIONS

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

§ 1.1.7 INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 INITIAL DECISION MAKER

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2 and certify termination of the Agreement under Section 14.2.2.

§ 1.2 CORRELATION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results.

Init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING:** This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.3 CAPITALIZATION

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 INTERPRETATION

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 TRANSMISSION OF DATA IN DIGITAL FORM

If the parties intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions, unless otherwise already provided in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 GENERAL

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Architect does not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

§ 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.

§ 2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

§ 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work, the Contractor may request in writing that the Owner provide reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. Thereafter, the Contractor may only request such evidence if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum; or (3) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due. The Owner shall furnish such evidence as a condition precedent to commencement or continuation of the Work or the

Init.

portion of the Work affected by a material change. After the Owner furnishes the evidence, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

§ 2.2.2 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.2.3 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work.

§ 2.2.4 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

§ 2.2.5 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2.

§ 2.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO STOP THE WORK

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3.

§ 2.4 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 GENERAL

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

Init.

§ 3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.2.3, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require. It is recognized that the Contractor's review is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional, unless otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall make Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.3 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and, except as stated below, shall be fully and solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely written notice to the Owner and Architect and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Architect. If the Contractor is then instructed to proceed with the required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures without acceptance of changes proposed by the Contractor, the Owner shall be solely responsible for any loss or damage arising solely from those Owner-required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

Init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

12

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work authorized by the Architect in accordance with Sections 3.12.8 or 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them.

§ 3.5 WARRANTY

The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.6 TAXES

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 PERMITS, FEES, NOTICES AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract and legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work knowing it to be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 **Concealed or Unknown Conditions.** If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 21 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may proceed as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

Init.

§ 3.8 ALLOWANCES

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

- .1 Allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;
- .2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and
- .3 Whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 SUPERINTENDENT

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. The Architect may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner or the Architect has reasonable objection to the proposed superintendent or (2) that the Architect requires additional time to review. Failure of the Architect to reply within the 14 day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor shall not employ a proposed superintendent to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not change the superintendent without the Owner's consent, which shall not unreasonably be withheld or delayed.

§ 3.10 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's information a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the Architect's approval. The Architect's approval shall not unreasonably be delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and one copy of approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the Architect and shall be delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

Init.

§ 3.12 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate the way by which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve and submit to the Architect Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of separate contractors.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such written notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and

Init.

completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review, approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.13 USE OF SITE

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§ 3.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting and patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting and patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by the Owner or a separate contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the Owner or a separate contractor the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 CLEANING UP

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.16 ACCESS TO WORK

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 ROYALTIES, PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a copyright or a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 INDEMNIFICATION

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Architect, Architect's consultants, and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), but only to the extent caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Such obligation shall not be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations of indemnity that would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

Init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 GENERAL

§ 4.1.1 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.1.3 If the employment of the Architect is terminated, the Owner shall employ a successor architect as to whom the Contractor has no reasonable objection and whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Architect.

§ 4.2 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents, except as provided in Section 3.3.1.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. The Architect will not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect will not have control over or charge of and will not be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.4 COMMUNICATIONS FACILITATING CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall endeavor to communicate with each other through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with separate contractors shall be through the Owner.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

Int. / AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may authorize minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, will not show partiality to either and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.13 The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 DEFINITIONS

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a separate contractor or subcontractors of a separate contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Architect may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner or the Architect has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) that the Architect requires additional time for review. Failure of the Owner or Architect to reply within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected Subcontractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work, the Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute Subcontractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time shall be allowed for such change unless the Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS

By appropriate agreement, written where legally required for validity, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work, which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.4 CONTINGENT ASSIGNMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

- .1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor in writing; and
- .2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon such assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity. If the Owner assigns the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity, the

Init.

Owner shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all of the successor contractor's obligations under the subcontract.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS

§ 6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation. If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each separate contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with other separate contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, the Owner shall be deemed to be subject to the same obligations and to have the same rights that apply to the Contractor under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6 and Articles 10, 11 and 12.

§ 6.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and separate contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Architect apparent discrepancies or defects in such other construction that would render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor so to report shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or separate contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonably discoverable.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs that are payable to a separate contractor because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction. The Owner shall be responsible to the Contractor for costs the Contractor incurs because of a separate contractor's delays, improperly timed activities, damage to the Work or defective construction.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or separate contractors as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each separate contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

Init.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 GENERAL

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor and Architect; a Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work.

§ 7.2 CHANGE ORDERS

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

- .1 The change in the Work;
- .2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
- .3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

- .1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
- .2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
- .3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
- .4 As provided in Section 7.3.7.

§ 7.3.4 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed in a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive so that application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 7.3.5 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.6 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.7 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the method and the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount

for overhead and profit as set forth in the Agreement, or if no such amount is set forth in the Agreement, a reasonable amount. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.7 shall be limited to the following:

- .1 Costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers' compensation insurance;
- .2 Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;
- .3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;
- .4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and
- .5 Additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Architect has authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes will be effected by written order signed by the Architect and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 DEFINITIONS

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance.

Init.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, or of an employee of either, or of a separate contractor employed by the Owner; or by changes ordered in the Work; or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; or by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation and arbitration; or by other causes that the Architect determines may justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 CONTRACT SUM

The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect, before the first Application for Payment, a schedule of values allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work and prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, if required under Section 9.2, for completed portions of the Work. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or

Init.

encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and the data comprising the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will further constitute a representation that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment, or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

- .1 defective Work not remedied;
- .2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
- .3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
- .4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
- .5 damage to the Owner or a separate contractor;
- .6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
- .7 repeated failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When the above reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.3 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or material or equipment suppliers to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Architect will reflect such payment on the next Certificate for Payment.

§ 9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect.

Init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

24

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor, except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 Contractor payments to material and equipment suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Unless the Contractor provides the Owner with a payment bond in the full penal sum of the Contract Sum, payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors and suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, shall create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust or shall entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

§ 9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents the amount certified by the Architect or awarded by binding dispute resolution, then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

Init.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate. Upon such acceptance and consent of surety, if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to such Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer as required under Section 11.3.1.5 and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection and, when the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment and (5), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

Init.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

- .1 liens, Claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
- .2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents; or
- .3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to

- .1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- .2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors; and
- .3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3, except damage or loss attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

Init.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSON OR PROPERTY

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner and Architect in writing.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of such material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of such material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased in the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shut-down, delay and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Architect, Architect's consultants and agents and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), except to the extent that such damage, loss or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of a material or substance the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 If, without negligence on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall indemnify the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

Init.

§ 10.4 EMERGENCIES

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located such insurance as will protect the Contractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations and completed operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

- .1 Claims under workers' compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts that are applicable to the Work to be performed;
- .2 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;
- .3 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;
- .4 Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage;
- .5 Claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;
- .6 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle;
- .7 Claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- .8 Claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 11.1.2 The insurance required by Section 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified in the Contract Documents or required by law, whichever coverage is greater. Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, shall be maintained without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work until the date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment, and, with respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work or for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.3 Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance. These certificates and the insurance policies required by this Section 11.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2 and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required by Section 11.1.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage on account of revised limits or claims paid under the General Aggregate, or both, shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness.

§ 11.1.4 The Contractor shall cause the commercial liability coverage required by the Contract Documents to include (1) the Owner, the Architect and the Architect's consultants as additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's completed operations.

§ 11.2 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance.

Init.

§ 11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE

§ 11.3.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risk" or equivalent policy form in the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus value of subsequent Contract Modifications and cost of materials supplied or installed by others, comprising total value for the entire Project at the site on a replacement cost basis without optional deductibles. Such property insurance shall be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment has been made as provided in Section 9.10 or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property required by this Section 11.3 to be covered, whichever is later. This insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Project.

§ 11.3.1.1 Property insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss.

§ 11.3.1.2 If the Owner does not intend to purchase such property insurance required by the Contract and with all of the coverages in the amount described above, the Owner shall so inform the Contractor in writing prior to commencement of the Work. The Contractor may then effect insurance that will protect the interests of the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and by appropriate Change Order the cost thereof shall be charged to the Owner. If the Contractor is damaged by the failure or neglect of the Owner to purchase or maintain insurance as described above, without so notifying the Contractor in writing, then the Owner shall bear all reasonable costs properly attributable thereto.

§ 11.3.1.3 If the property insurance requires deductibles, the Owner shall pay costs not covered because of such deductibles.

§ 11.3.1.4 This property insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off the site, and also portions of the Work in transit.

§ 11.3.1.5 Partial occupancy or use in accordance with Section 9.9 shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing property insurance have consented to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or otherwise. The Owner and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurance company or companies and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse or reduction of insurance.

§ 11.3.2 BOILER AND MACHINERY INSURANCE

The Owner shall purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance required by the Contract Documents or by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner; this insurance shall include interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work, and the Owner and Contractor shall be named insureds.

§ 11.3.3 LOSS OF USE INSURANCE

The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of use of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused. The Owner waives all rights of action against the Contractor for loss of use of the Owner's property, including consequential losses due to fire or other hazards however caused.

§ 11.3.4 If the Contractor requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or other special causes of loss be included in the property insurance policy, the Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor by appropriate Change Order.

§ 11.3.5 If during the Project construction period the Owner insures properties, real or personal or both, at or adjacent to the site by property insurance under policies separate from those insuring the Project, or if after final payment

Init.

property insurance is to be provided on the completed Project through a policy or policies other than those insuring the Project during the construction period, the Owner shall waive all rights in accordance with the terms of Section 11.3.7 for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss covered by this separate property insurance. All separate policies shall provide this waiver of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise.

§ 11.3.6 Before an exposure to loss may occur, the Owner shall file with the Contractor a copy of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Section 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project. Each policy shall contain a provision that the policy will not be canceled or allowed to expire, and that its limits will not be reduced, until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Contractor.

§ 11.3.7 WAIVERS OF SUBROGATION

The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, each of the other, and (2) the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Section 11.3 or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by the Owner as fiduciary. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

§ 11.3.8 A loss insured under the Owner's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.3.10. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Owner as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Owner's duties. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Owner shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Owner shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as determined in accordance with the method of binding dispute resolution selected in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor. If after such loss no other special agreement is made and unless the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience, replacement of damaged property shall be performed by the Contractor after notification of a Change in the Work in accordance with Article 7.

§ 11.3.10 The Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Owner's exercise of this power; if such objection is made, the dispute shall be resolved in the manner selected by the Owner and Contractor as the method of binding dispute resolution in the Agreement. If the Owner and Contractor have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Owner as fiduciary shall make settlement with insurers or, in the case of a dispute over distribution of insurance proceeds, in accordance with the directions of the arbitrators.

§ 11.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

§ 11.4.1 The Owner shall have the right to require the Contractor to furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising thereunder as stipulated in bidding requirements or specifically required in the Contract Documents on the date of execution of the Contract.

§ 11.4.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

Init.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 UNCOVERING OF WORK

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be at the Owner's expense. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, such costs and the cost of correction shall be at the Contractor's expense unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a separate contractor in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

§ 12.2 CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.2.1 BEFORE OR AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether discovered before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.9.1, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. During the one-year period for correction of Work, if the Owner fails to notify the Contractor and give the Contractor an opportunity to make the correction, the Owner waives the rights to require correction by the Contractor and to make a claim for breach of warranty. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.4.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or separate contractors caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the one-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

Init.

§ 12.3 ACCEPTANCE OF NONCONFORMING WORK

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 GOVERNING LAW

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located except that, if the parties have selected arbitration as the method of binding dispute resolution, the Federal Arbitration Act shall govern Section 15.4.

§ 13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate such assignment.

§ 13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual, to a member of the firm or entity, or to an officer of the corporation for which it was intended; or if delivered at, or sent by registered or certified mail or by courier service providing proof of delivery to, the last business address known to the party giving notice.

§ 13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

§ 13.4.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.4.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach there under, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

§ 13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

§ 13.5.1 Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of (1) tests, inspections or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded, and (2) tests, inspections or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations prohibit the Owner from delegating their cost to the Contractor.

§ 13.5.2 If the Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Section 13.5.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.5.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.5.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Sections 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by

Init.

such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 13.5.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Architect.

§ 13.5.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.5.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.6 INTEREST

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at such rate as the parties may agree upon in writing or, in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

§ 13.7 TIME LIMITS ON CLAIMS

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to the Contract in accordance with the requirements of the final dispute resolution method selected in the Agreement within the time period specified by applicable law, but in any case not more than 10 years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work. The Owner and Contractor waive all claims and causes of action not commenced in accordance with this Section 13.7.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

- .1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency that requires all Work to be stopped;
- .3 Because the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4.1, or because the Owner has not made payment on a Certificate for Payment within the time stated in the Contract Documents; or
- .4 The Owner has failed to furnish to the Contractor promptly, upon the Contractor's request, reasonable evidence as required by Section 2.2.1.

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, repeated suspensions, delays or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3 constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work executed, including reasonable overhead and profit, costs incurred by reason of such termination, and damages.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 60 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and the Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

Init.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:15:18 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(1194865775)

§ 14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

- .1 repeatedly refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials;
- .2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;
- .3 repeatedly disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority; or
- .4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of a provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner, upon certification by the Initial Decision Maker that sufficient cause exists to justify such action, may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

- .1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;
- .2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and
- .3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall be certified by the Initial Decision Maker, upon application, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.3 SUSPENSION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay or interruption as described in Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

- .1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or
- .2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

- .1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;
- .2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
- .3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Work executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination, along with reasonable overhead and profit on the Work not executed.

Init.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 CLAIMS

§ 15.1.1 DEFINITION

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim.

§ 15.1.2 NOTICE OF CLAIMS

Claims by either the Owner or Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party must be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later.

§ 15.1.3 CONTINUING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect will prepare Change Orders and issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decisions of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.4 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COST

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.5 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL TIME

§ 15.1.5.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.5.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction.

§ 15.1.6 CLAIMS FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

The Contractor and Owner waive Claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes

- .1 damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation, and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and
- .2 damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses including the compensation of personnel stationed there, for losses of financing, business and reputation, and for loss of profit except anticipated profit arising directly from the Work.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.6 shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 INITIAL DECISION

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, 11.3.9, and 11.3.10, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim arising prior to the date final payment is due, unless 30 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker with no decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of such request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 Either party may file for mediation of an initial decision at any time, subject to the terms of Section 15.2.6.1.

§ 15.2.6.1 Either party may, within 30 days from the date of an initial decision, demand in writing that the other party file for mediation within 60 days of the initial decision. If such a demand is made and the party receiving the demand fails to file for mediation within the time required, then both parties waive their rights to mediate or pursue binding dispute resolution proceedings with respect to the initial decision.

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

§ 15.3 MEDIATION

§ 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract except those waived as provided for in Sections 9.10.4, 9.10.5, and 15.1.6 shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Mediation Procedures in effect on the date of the Agreement. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. The request may be made concurrently with the filing of binding dispute resolution proceedings but, in such event, mediation shall proceed in advance of binding dispute resolution proceedings, which shall be stayed pending mediation for a period of 60 days from the date of filing, unless stayed for a longer period by agreement of the parties or court order. If an arbitration is stayed pursuant to this Section 15.3.2, the parties may nonetheless proceed to the selection of the arbitrator(s) and agree upon a schedule for later proceedings.

Init.

§ 15.3.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 ARBITRATION

§ 15.4.1 If the parties have selected arbitration as the method for binding dispute resolution in the Agreement, any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation shall be subject to arbitration which, unless the parties mutually agree otherwise, shall be administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Construction Industry Arbitration Rules in effect on the date of the Agreement. A demand for arbitration shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the arbitration. The party filing a notice of demand for arbitration must assert in the demand all Claims then known to that party on which arbitration is permitted to be demanded.

§ 15.4.1.1 A demand for arbitration shall be made no earlier than concurrently with the filing of a request for mediation, but in no event shall it be made after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. For statute of limitations purposes, receipt of a written demand for arbitration by the person or entity administering the arbitration shall constitute the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based on the Claim.

§ 15.4.2 The award rendered by the arbitrator or arbitrators shall be final, and judgment may be entered upon it in accordance with applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.3 The foregoing agreement to arbitrate and other agreements to arbitrate with an additional person or entity duly consented to by parties to the Agreement shall be specifically enforceable under applicable law in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4.4 CONSOLIDATION OR JOINDER

§ 15.4.4.1 Either party, at its sole discretion, may consolidate an arbitration conducted under this Agreement with any other arbitration to which it is a party provided that (1) the arbitration agreement governing the other arbitration permits consolidation, (2) the arbitrations to be consolidated substantially involve common questions of law or fact, and (3) the arbitrations employ materially similar procedural rules and methods for selecting arbitrator(s).

§ 15.4.4.2 Either party, at its sole discretion, may include by joinder persons or entities substantially involved in a common question of law or fact whose presence is required if complete relief is to be accorded in arbitration, provided that the party sought to be joined consents in writing to such joinder. Consent to arbitration involving an additional person or entity shall not constitute consent to arbitration of any claim, dispute or other matter in question not described in the written consent.

§ 15.4.4.3 The Owner and Contractor grant to any person or entity made a party to an arbitration conducted under this Section 15.4, whether by joinder or consolidation, the same rights of joinder and consolidation as the Owner and Contractor under this Agreement.

DOCUMENT 007300 – SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS - PURPOSE

The following supplements modify the “General Conditions of the Contract for Construction”, AIA Document A201, 2007. Where a portion of the General Conditions is modified or deleted by these Supplementary Conditions, the unaltered portions of the General Conditions remain in effect.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

Add the following Clause 2.2.3.1 to 2.2.3:

2.2.3.1 The Contractor shall compare information furnished by the Owner (including surveys and soil tests with observable physical conditions) and the Contract Documents and on the basis of such review, shall report to the Owner and Architect any conflicts, errors or omissions.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

3.6 TAXES

Delete Paragraph and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall comply with Article 2 in Document 002213 “Supplementary Instructions to Bidders.”

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS

Add the following Subparagraph 5.3.2 to 5.3:

5.3.2 If a Contractor, Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor solicits the services of another Contractor, Subcontractor or Sub-Subcontractor, the party hired to do the work becomes a Subcontractor subject to provisions of the Contract Documents pertaining to Subcontractors and Sub-Subcontractors as applicable. If applicable to the state where the Project is located, contractors are required to comply with state and city licensing regulations to perform work on the Project.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES

7.3.6 In the first sentence, delete the words “a reasonable allowance for overhead and profit” and insert the words “an allowance for overhead and profit as set forth in Section 012600 “Contract Modification Procedures.”

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

Paragraph 9.10.1; modify the first sentence as follows:

9.10.1 “Upon receiptsuch inspection and, when the Owner and Architect finds the Work acceptableis due and payable.”

Add the following Clause 9.10.1.1 to 9.10.1:

9.10.1.1 The Contractor shall maintain the bond or bonds required by the Contract as required by law and at least until sixty (60) days after the Owner declares acceptance of the work of the Contractor and declares final acceptance of the Project. This addendum shall not in any manner relieve the bonding company of any obligations under the bond issued to the Contractor.

Add the following Clauses 9.10.2.1, 9.10.2.2, 9.10.2.3, and 9.10.2.4 to 9.10.2:

9.10.2.1 The affidavit referred to in G.C. 9.10.2(1) shall be on AIA Document G706.

9.10.2.2 Consent of Surety referred to in G.C. 9.10.2(4) shall be on AIA Document G707.

9.10.2.3 The affidavit referred to in G.C. 9.10.2(5) shall be on AIA Document G706A, if required by Owner.

9.10.2.4 AIA Forms referenced herein are available from one of the following addresses:

- .1 The American Institute of Architects, 1735 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.
- .2 AIA Iowa Chapter, 1000 Walnut, Suite 101, Des Moines, Iowa 50309.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

Refer to Document 007316 "Insurance Requirements."

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

12.3 ACCEPTANCE OF NON-CONFORMING WORK

Delete "as appropriate and equitable" from the sentence and replace with "the entire cost of replacing the work as intended in the Contract Documents."

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

15.1.5 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL TIME

Add the following Clauses 15.1.5.3 and 15.1.5.4 to 15.1.5:

15.1.5.3 Contractor's written claims for extension of time shall be accompanied by certified copies of records of dates, correspondence, notices, and other relevant information which will serve as proof of the events forming the basis for the claim.

15.1.5.4 Claims for additional time based on delayed shop drawing submittals, delayed material ordering and subsequent delays in shipping or other delays which could have been avoided by vigorous and timely prosecution of the work will not be considered as a valid basis for granting an extension of time.

15.4 ARBITRATION

15.4 Delete entirely and other locations in "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction", AIA Document A201, 2007.

Add new ARTICLE 16 as follows:

ARTICLE 16 NON-DISCRIMINATORY EMPLOYMENT

16.1 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

16.1.1 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, or age. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated equally during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, sex, national origin, or age. Actions include, but are not limited to, the following:

16.1.1.1 Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post notices setting forth the policies of non-discrimination in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment.

16.1.2 The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by them or on their behalf, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, religion, color, sex, national origin, or age.

16.1.3: Dubuque Community School District School Board Policy #1001:

Discrimination and Harassment Not Tolerated: Any form of discrimination or harassment can be devastating to an individual, social relationships and sense of self-worth. Therefore, the Dubuque Community School District will not tolerate discrimination or harassment on the basis of a person's protected status, such as age, color, creed, disability, gender, marital status, national origin, physical attributes, race, religion, sexual orientation, or socioeconomic status.

16.1.4: Sex Offender Registry:

All references to the "Sex Offender Registry" or "Registry" shall mean the registry described in Iowa Code Chapter 692A (2007) or similar registry in the state where an employee of a Contractor or Subcontractor resides.

Contractor agrees and warrants to the Dubuque Community School District (District) that Contractor will not employ, utilize or otherwise permit any employee of Contractor or a Subcontractor or agent who is currently listed on a Registry to perform any work on property owned by or leased to the District.

Contractor agrees to perform a diligent and thorough search of the Registry of the state of residence of an employee to determine if the employee, Subcontractor or agent is listed on the Registry. Contractor agrees that the search of the Registry will be conducted prior to commencing work on any project of the District.

The Contractor shall incorporate in each subcontract language substantially similar to the above language and will prohibit any employee of a Subcontractor to perform work on District property if the employee is listed on a Registry.

The Contractor agrees for itself and for each Subcontractor to hold harmless and indemnify the Dubuque Community School District (its director and employees) for the actions of any employee hired by a Contractor or Subcontractor to work on District property who is listed on a Registry and who causes harm to any person on School District property.

END OF DOCUMENT 007300

DOCUMENT 007316 – INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

11.1.1 The following clarifies the words “company or companies” in Paragraph 11.1.1:

Insurance must be written through insurance companies having an A.M. Best’s Key Rating of A- or better, approved to do business in Iowa and acceptable to Owner.

11.1.1.6 Delete the words “a motor” and insert the word “any”.

11.1.2: The Contractor’s insurance requirements referred to in the first sentence shall not be less than the following:

1. All insurance policies required hereunder shall be written with an insurer authorized to do business in the State of Iowa. Insurers shall have an A.M. Best rating no less than “A-”, (Excellent).
2. All insurance policies required hereunder shall be endorsed to provide the Dubuque Community School District written notification of at least thirty (30) days prior to cancellation or non-renewal, ten (10) days notification for nonpayment of premium.
3. Contractor shall furnish Certificates of Insurance to the Dubuque Community School District indicating the insurance requirements set forth in this agreement have been met. Such certificates shall include copies of any policy forms and endorsements that are equivalent to those specifically required. Contractor shall be responsible to ensure all its subcontractors and sub-subcontractors performing work or services meet the insurance requirements for their respective trade.
4. Each Certificate of Insurance shall be submitted to the Dubuque Community School District Manager of Buildings & Grounds.
5. At its discretion and on a case by case basis, the Dubuque Community School District reserves the right to increase or decrease limits, and add or waive insurance coverage and requirements.
6. Failure to provide evidence of minimum limits and coverage or procure required insurance shall not be deemed a waiver of these requirements by the Dubuque Community School District. Failure to obtain or maintain the insurance requirements shall be considered a material breach of this agreement.
7. The Dubuque Community School will have in place Builders Risk insurance on new building projects that exceed \$10,000 in value, including coverage for materials temporarily stored off site and in transit. Builders Risk insurance will include the interest of the Contractor and its subcontractors, except for any deductible, not to exceed \$10,000. Contractor and its subcontractor shall be responsible for insuring its own equipment and property.

Business Auto	\$1,000,000	Combined Single Limit
		or
	\$500,000	Bodily Injury Each Person
	\$500,000	Bodily Injury Each Accident
	\$500,000	Property Damage

Business auto liability shall be written on ISO form CA 00 01 or equivalent form.

1. Policy shall include Symbol 1 (Any Auto).
2. Include ISO endorsement CA 04 44 or equivalent endorsement, Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us, naming the Dubuque Community School District.
3. Include ISO endorsement CA 99 48, Pollution Liability – Broadened Coverage for Covered Autos, or equivalent endorsement if the contractor has vehicles that transport fuel onto Dubuque Community School District property.

Commercial General Liability	\$1,000,000	Each Occurrence
	\$2,000,000	General Aggregate
	\$2,000,000	Products & Completed Operations Aggregate
	\$1,000,000	Personal & Advertising Injury
	\$100,000	Fire Legal Liability
	\$5,000	Medical Payments (Each Person)

Commercial General Liability policy shall be written on an occurrence form using ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 or equivalent form.

Policy shall include the following endorsements:

1. ISO endorsement CG 20 10 or equivalent endorsement naming the Dubuque Community School District, its board members, employees and agents as an additional insured.
2. ISO endorsement CG 20 37 or equivalent endorsement naming the Dubuque Community School District, its board members, employees and agents as an additional insured for completed operations. This endorsement shall be maintained for a minimum of two years after completion of the project.
3. Endorsement indicating additional insured status for the Dubuque Community School District, its board members, employees and agents is primary and non-contributory.
4. ISO endorsement CG 25 03 or equivalent endorsement, Designated Construction Project(s) General Aggregate Limit.
5. ISO endorsement CG 24 04 or equivalent endorsement, Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us, naming the Dubuque Community School District.

6. Governmental Immunities Endorsement (see attached specimen).

Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation – Statutory – State of Iowa

\$500,000	Bodily Injury Accident – Each Accident
\$500,000	Bodily Injury Disease – Policy Limit
\$500,000	Bodily Injury Disease – Each Employee

Workers Compensation shall include the following endorsements: WC 0003 13, Waiver of Our Right to Recover from Others, in favor of the Dubuque Community School District.

Sole Proprietors, Partners and Members must be included for coverage. Executive Officers may not be excluded from coverage.

Umbrella or Excess Liability	\$2,000,000	Each Occurrence
	\$2,000,000	Aggregate

Umbrella or Excess liability policy shall provide excess coverage and be at least as broad in coverage as the following required policies and endorsements:
Commercial General Liability, Business Auto and Employer's Liability.

11.1.2 Delete the second sentence the begins with "Coverages" entirely and replace with the following:

Relative to the type of insurance policies listed above, the following requirements and endorsements must be included:

Business Auto:

- 1) Policy shall include Hired and Non-Owned auto liability, without restrictions.

Commercial General Liability:

- 1) Policy must be written on an "occurrence" form of coverage.
- 2) Policy shall be endorsed naming Architect and Owner as an additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis, using form CG 2010 11/85 edition or equivalent endorsement(s), for not less than one year after final acceptance of the Contractor's or Subcontractor's Work.
- 3) Contractor and Subcontractor shall maintain Products/Completed Operations liability for not less than one year after final acceptance of the Contractor's or Subcontractor's Work.
- 4) Policy shall be endorsed with form CG 2401, "Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us", or equivalent endorsement.
- 5) Policy shall be endorsed with form CG 2503, "Designated Construction Project(s) General Aggregate Limit," or equivalent endorsement.

Workers Compensation:

- 1) Contractor and Subcontractor shall endorse the policy with form WC 0003 13 or equivalent endorsement, "Waiver of Our Right to Recover from Others", in favor of Architect and Owner.
- 2) Sole Proprietors, Partners and Members must be included for coverage, and Executive Officers and other Owners may not be excluded from coverage.

Umbrella:

- 1) Umbrella may be excess, but shall provide coverage at least as broad as contained in the required Business Auto Liability, Commercial General Liability and Employers Liability policies.

Add the following Clauses 11.1.2.1 and 11.1.2.2 to 11.1.2:

11.1.2.1: The Contractor and Subcontractor are required to provide new certificate(s) of insurance to the Architect on each anniversary date of the Contract, and shall continue to do so for one year after the final acceptance of the Contractor's or Subcontractor's Work.

11.1.2.2: Upon request of Architect or Owner, the Contractor and Subcontractor will provide copies of required policies and endorsements.

Add the following Clauses 11.1.3.1 and 11.1.3.2 to 11.1.3:

11.1.3.1 Certificate(s) of insurance must show all required policies with limits not less than the minimum limits indicated. Contractor and Subcontractor shall submit two certificates of insurance, one indicating the Owner as Certificate Holder, and the other indicating the Architect as Certificate Holder. Copies of all required endorsements (or equivalents) must be attached to the certificate(s) of insurance.

11.1.3.2 Certificate shall include the following wording under the "Description of Operations / Locations / Special Provision": "Certificate Holder is included as an additional insured under the Commercial General Liability on a primary and non-contributory basis using form CG 2010 (11/85) or equivalent. Workers Compensation and Commercial General Liability policies include a waiver of subrogation in favor of the Certificate Holder.

**DUBUQUE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITIES ENDORSEMENT**

1. Nonwaiver of Governmental Immunity. The insurance carrier expressly agrees and states that the purchase of this policy and the including of Dubuque Community School District as an Additional Insured does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the Dubuque Community School District under Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.
2. Claims Coverage. The insurance carrier further agrees that this policy of insurance shall cover only those claims not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under the Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time. Those claims not subject to Code of Iowa Section 670.4 shall be covered by the terms and conditions of this insurance policy.
3. Assertion of Governmental Immunity. The Dubuque Community School District shall be responsible for asserting any defense of governmental immunity, and may do so at any time and shall do so upon the timely written request of the insurance carrier.
4. Non-Denial of Coverage. The insurance carrier shall not deny coverage under this policy and the insurance carrier shall not deny any of the rights and benefits accruing to the Dubuque Community School District under this policy for reasons of governmental immunity unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction has ruled in favor of the defense(s) of governmental immunity asserted by the Dubuque Community School District.

No Other Change in Policy. The above preservation of governmental immunities shall not otherwise change or alter the coverage available under the policy.

SPECIMEN

END OF DOCUMENT 007316



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
4/1/2014

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Arthur J. Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc. 220 Emerson Place, Suite 200 Davenport IA 52801	CONTACT NAME: Walt Zimmerer
	PHONE (A/C, No. Ext): 563-322-3521 FAX (A/C, No.): 563-322-1046 E-MAIL ADDRESS: Walt_Zimmerer@ajg.com
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED Bi State Masonry Inc 3511 8th St. Rock Island IL 61201	INSURER A: Depositors Insurance Company NAIC # 42587
	INSURER B: AMCO Insurance Company 19100
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:
	INSURER F:

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 1809723263 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC			ACP7106205328	6/27/2013	6/27/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$2,000,000
								\$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS			ACP7106205328	6/27/2013	6/27/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$1,000,000
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
								\$
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$			ACP7106205328	6/27/2013	6/27/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$5,000,000
							AGGREGATE	\$5,000,000
								\$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below			ACP7106205328	6/27/2013	6/27/2014	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Dubuque Community School District, Dubuque, Iowa AND IIW, P.C., Dubuque, Iowa are included as additional insured on the general liability policy above [per attached form CG7246] and the auto policy for operations of the named insured if required by written contract and subject to policy forms, terms and conditions. Waiver of subrogation afforded to the additional insureds above on the general, auto and work comp policies above if required by written contract. General Liability policy includes Iowa Governmental Immunities endorsement in favor of the certificate holder.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER CANCELLATION

Dubuque Community School District 2300 Chaney Rd Dubuque IA 52001	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
---	---

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

ACORD 25 (2010/05) The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED ENDORSEMENT COMMERCIAL CONTRACTORS COVERAGE

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

- A. WHO IS AN INSURED (Section II)** is amended to include as an insured any person or organization whom you are required to add as an additional insured on this policy under a written contract or written agreement. The written contract or written agreement must be:
1. Valid and legally enforceable;
 2. Currently in effect or becoming effective during the term of this policy; and
 3. Executed prior to an "occurrence" resulting in "bodily injury", "property damage," or "personal and advertising injury."
- B.** The insurance provided to the additional insured is further limited as follows:
1. That person or organization is an additional insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused, in whole or in part, by "your work" for the additional insured which is the subject of the written contract or written agreement.
 2. If we insured the Named Insured for more than one annual policy period:
 - a. Only the policy in effect at the time the "bodily injury," "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury" first occurs will apply;
 - b. "Bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury", first occurs when it is initially discovered by any person;
 - c. Any continuation, progression, change or resumption of "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury" will be deemed to be one occurrence;
 - d. Our limit of liability will not exceed the Limits of Insurance for one annual policy period.
 3. The coverage provided to the additional insured by this endorsement and paragraph f. of the definition of "insured contract" under **DEFINITIONS (SECTION V)** does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused in whole or in part by the "products-completed operations hazard" unless required by the written contract or written agreement. When coverage does apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused in whole or in part by the "products-completed operations hazard" such coverage will not apply beyond the period of time required by the written contract or written agreement.
 4. The insurance provided to the additional insured does not apply to:

"Bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:

 - a. The preparing, approving, or failure to prepare or approve maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; and
 - b. Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.
 - c. Defects in design or specifications furnished by the additional insured or its "employees".
 5. We have no duty to defend or indemnify an additional insured under this endorsement:
 - a. For any loss which occurs prior to our Named Insured commencing operations at the location of the loss.

b. Until we receive written notice of a claim or "suit" from the additional insured as required in the **Duties In The Event of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit Condition**.

C. With respect to the coverage provided under this endorsement, the **COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS (SECTION IV)** are amended as follows:

1. The following is added to the Duties In The Event of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit Condition:

An additional insured under this endorsement will as soon as practicable:

- (1) Give written notice of an occurrence or an offense to us which may result in a claim or "suit" under this insurance;
- (2) Agree to trigger or activate any other insurance which the additional insured has for a loss we cover under this Coverage Part by tendering the defense to the insurers of all such other insurance;

2. With respect to the coverage provided under this endorsement, Condition **4. Other Insurance** is replaced by the following:

a. Primary Insurance

This insurance is primary if you have agreed in a written contract or written agreement:

- (1) That this insurance be primary. If other insurance is also primary, we will share with all that other insurance as described in **c.** below; or
- (2) The coverage afforded by this insurance is primary and non-contributory with the additional insured's own insurance.

Paragraphs (1) and (2) do not apply to other insurance to which the additional insured has been added as an additional insured or to other insurance described in paragraph **b.** below.

b. Excess Insurance

This insurance is excess over:

- (1) Any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis:
 - (a) That is Fire, Extended Coverage, Builder's Risk, Installation Risk or similar coverage for "your work";
 - (b) That is fire, lightning, or explosion insurance for premises rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner;
 - (c) That is insurance purchased by you to cover your liability as a tenant for "property damage" to premises rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner; or
 - (d) If the loss arises out of the maintenance or use of aircraft, "autos" or watercraft to the extent not subject to Exclusion **g.** of Section **I – Coverage A – Bodily Injury And Property Damage Liability**
 - (e) That is any other insurance available to an additional insured under this endorsement covering liability for damages arising out of the premises or operations, or products and completed operations, for which the additional insured has been added as an additional insured by that other insurance.
- (2) When this insurance is excess, we will have no duty under Coverages **A** or **B** to defend the additional insured against any "suit" if any other insurer has a duty to defend the additional insured against that "suit". If no other insurer defends, we will undertake to do so, but we will be entitled to the additional insured's rights against all those other insurers.
- (3) When this insurance is excess over other insurance, we will pay only our share of the amount of the loss, if any, that exceeds the sum of:

- (a) The total amount that all such other insurance would pay for the loss in the absence of this insurance; and
 - (b) The total of all deductible and self insured amounts under all that other insurance.
- (4) We will share the remaining loss, if any, with any other insurance that is not described in this Excess Insurance provision and was not bought specifically to apply in excess of the Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations of this Coverage Part.

c. Method of Sharing

If all of the other insurance available to the additional insured permits contribution by equal shares, we will follow this method also. Under this approach each insurer contributes equal amounts until it has paid its applicable limit of insurance or none of the loss remains, whichever comes first.

If any of the other insurance available to the additional insured does not permit contribution by equal shares, we will contribute by limits. Under this method, each insurer's share is based on the ratio of its applicable limit of insurance to the total applicable limits of insurance of all insurers.

All terms and conditions of this policy apply unless modified by this endorsement.

awnd

AIA® Document A312™ – 2010

Performance Bond

BOND NO. RCN2115694

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

Bi-State Masonry, Inc.
3511 8th Street
Rock Island, IL 61201
Phone: 309-786-8800

(Row deleted)

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

Dubuque Community School District
2300 Chaney Rd.
Dubuque, IA 52001-3095
Phone: 563-552-3175

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Old Republic Surety Company
1503 - 42nd St., #100
West Des Moines, IA 50266

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Date: March 13, 2014

Amount: \$ 125,200.00

Description:

(Name and location)

Dubuque Senior High School Re-Pointing- 2014
Dubuque, Iowa

BOND

Date: March 24, 2014

(Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)

Amount: \$ 125,200.00

Modifications to this Bond: None See Section 16

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company: (Corporate Seal)

Bi-State Masonry, Inc.

Signature: Chris Betsen

Name and Title: Chris Betsen V.P.

(Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Performance Bond.)

SURETY

Company: (Corporate Seal)

Old Republic Surety Company

Signature: Daniel P. Curran

Name and Title: Daniel P. Curran, Attorney-In-Fact

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone)

AGENT or BROKER:

A.J. Gallagher RMS, Inc.
220 Emerson Pl., #200
Davenport, IA 52801

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:

(Architect, Engineer or other party:)

Init.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Performance Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 12:35:31 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(2000901171)

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

§ 2 If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Section 3.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after

- .1 the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Section 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;
- .2 the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and
- .3 the Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

§ 4 Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Section 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

§ 5 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

§ 5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

§ 5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

§ 5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Section 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

§ 5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

- .1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or
- .2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

§ 6 If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Section 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Section 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

§ 7 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for

- .1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;
- .2 additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Section 5; and
- .3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

§ 8 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.3 or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

§ 9 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

§ 10 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 11 Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 12 Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

§ 13 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 14 Definitions

§ 14.1 **Balance of the Contract Price.** The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

§ 14.2 **Construction Contract.** The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

§ 14.3 **Contractor Default.** Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.4 **Owner Default.** Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.5 **Contract Documents.** All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 15 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 16 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company:

(Corporate Seal)

SURETY

Company:

(Corporate Seal)

Signature: _____

Name and Title:

Address:

Signature: _____

Name and Title:

Address:

Init.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Performance Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 12:35:31 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(2000901171)

 **AIA** Document A312™ – 2010

Payment Bond

BOND NO. RCN2115694

CONTRACTOR:

(Name, legal status and address)

Bi-State Masonry, Inc.
3511 8th Street
Rock Island, IL 61201
Phone: 309-786-8800

(Row deleted)

OWNER:

(Name, legal status and address)

Dubuque Community School District
2300 Chaney Rd.
Dubuque, IA 52001-3095
Phone: 563-552-3175

SURETY:

(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

Old Republic Surety Company
1503 – 42nd St., #100
West Des Moines, IA 50266

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Date: March 13, 2014

Amount: \$ 125,200.00

Description:

(Name and location)

Dubuque Senior High School Re-Pointing- 2014
Dubuque, Iowa

BOND

Date: March 24, 2014

(Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)


Amount: \$ 125,200.00

Modifications to this Bond: None See Section 18

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

Company: *(Corporate Seal)*

Bi-State Masonry, Inc.

Signature: 

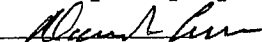
Name and Title: **Chris Belsse V.P.**

(Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Payment Bond.)

SURETY

Company: *(Corporate Seal)*

Old Republic Surety Company

Signature: 

Name and Title: Daniel P. Curran, Attorney-In-Fact

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone)

AGENT or BROKER:

A.J. Gallagher RMS, Inc.
220 Emerson Pl., #200
Davenport, IA 52801

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:

(Architect, Engineer or other party:)

Init.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Payment Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. **WARNING:** This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 12:34:54 on 03/13/2014 under Order No.5642803092_1 which expires on 12/15/2014, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020555083)

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

§ 2 If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Section 13) of claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

§ 4 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien or suit.

§ 5 The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:

§ 5.1 Claimants, who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,

- .1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and
- .2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 5.2 Claimants, who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor, have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 6 If a notice of non-payment required by Section 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Section 5.1.1.

§ 7 When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Sections 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

§ 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

§ 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

§ 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

§ 8 The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Section 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

§ 9 Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

init.

§ 10 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

§ 11 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 12 No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Section 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 13 Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

§ 14 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 15 Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

§ 16 Definitions

§ 16.1 Claim. A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

- .1 the name of the Claimant;
- .2 the name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
- .3 a copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- .4 a brief description of the labor, materials or equipment furnished;
- .5 the date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- .6 the total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
- .7 the total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
- .8 the total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

§ 16.2 Claimant. An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

§ 16.3 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

Init.

§ 16.4 Owner Default. Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 16.5 Contract Documents. All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 17 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 18 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL

SURETY

Company: _____ (Corporate Seal)

Company: _____ (Corporate Seal)

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Name and Title: _____

Name and Title: _____

Address: _____

Address: _____

Init.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY, a Wisconsin stock insurance corporation, does make, constitute and appoint:

DANIEL P. CURRAN, MARK J. SCHWAB, DEANNA L. SCHWAB, OF DAVENPORT, IA

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, with full power and authority, not exceeding \$20,000,000, for and on behalf of the company as surety, to execute and deliver and affix the seal of the company thereto (if a seal is required), bonds, undertakings, recognizances or other written obligations in the nature thereof, (other than bail bonds, bank depository bonds, mortgage deficiency bonds, mortgage guaranty bonds, guaranties of installment paper and note guaranty bonds, self-insurance workers compensation bonds guaranteeing payment of benefits, asbestos abatement contract bonds, waste management bonds, hazardous waste remediation bonds or black lung bonds), as follows:

ALL WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED AN AGGREGATE OF FIVE MILLION DOLLARS(\$5,000,000)----- FOR ANY SINGLE OBLIGATION, REGARDLESS OF THE NUMBER OF INSTRUMENTS ISSUED FOR THE OBLIGATION.

and to bind OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY thereby, and all of the acts of said Attorneys-in-Fact, pursuant to these presents, are ratified and confirmed. This document is not valid unless printed on colored background and is multi-colored. This appointment is made under and by authority of the board of directors at a special meeting held on February 18, 1982. This Power of Attorney is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following resolutions adopted by the board of directors of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY on February 18, 1982.

RESOLVED that, the president, any vice-president, or assistant vice president, in conjunction with the secretary or any assistant secretary, may appoint attorneys-in-fact or agents with authority as defined or limited in the instrument evidencing the appointment in each case, for and on behalf of the company to execute and deliver and affix the seal of the company to bonds, undertakings, recognizances, and suretyship obligations of all kinds; and said officers may remove any such attorney-in-fact or agent and revoke any Power of Attorney previously granted to such person.

- RESOLVED FURTHER, that any bond, undertaking, recognition, or suretyship obligation shall be valid and binding upon the Company
- (i) when signed by the president, any vice president or assistant vice president, and attested and sealed (if a seal be required) by any secretary or assistant secretary; or
 - (ii) when signed by the president, any vice president or assistant vice president, secretary or assistant secretary, and countersigned and sealed (if a seal be required) by a duly authorized attorney-in-fact or agent; or
 - (iii) when duly executed and sealed (if a seal be required) by one or more attorneys-in-fact or agents pursuant to and within the limits of the authority evidenced by the Power of Attorney issued by the company to such person or persons.

RESOLVED FURTHER, that the signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney or certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognition, or other suretyship obligations of the company; and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its proper officer, and its corporate seal to be affixed this 12TH day of JULY, 2013.

OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY

Phyllis M. Johnson
Assistant Secretary



Alan Pavlic
President

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF WAUKESHA-SS

On this 12TH day of JULY, 2013, personally came before me, Alan Pavlic and Phyllis M. Johnson, to me known to be the individuals and officers of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY who executed the above instrument, and they each acknowledged the execution of the same, and being by me duly sworn, did severally depose and say; that they are the said officers of the corporation aforesaid, and that the seal affixed to the above instrument is the seal of the corporation, and that said corporate seal and their signatures as such officers were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority of the board of directors of said corporation.



Kathryn R. Pearson
Notary Public
My commission expires: 9/28/2014

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, assistant secretary of the OLD REPUBLIC SURETY COMPANY, a Wisconsin corporation, CERTIFY that the foregoing and attached Power of Attorney remains in full force and has not been revoked; and furthermore, that the Resolutions of the board of directors set forth in the Power of Attorney, are now in force.

40-1817

Signed and sealed at the City of Brookfield, WI this 24th day of March, 2014



James E. Phelan
Assistant Secretary

ARTHUR J GALLAGHER RISK INC

Dubuque Community School District

MONTHLY BUDGET RECAP - EXPENSE

From Date: 3/1/2014

To Date: 3/31/2014

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014

 Subtotal by Collapse Mask

 Include pre encumbrance

 Print accounts with zero balance

 Filter Encumbrance Detail by Date Range

Account Number	Description	GL Budget	Range To Date	YTD	Balance	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	% Bud
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000100	SALARIES	\$71,041,250.30	\$5,778,674.53	\$50,149,764.81	\$20,891,485.49	\$629,539.06	\$20,261,946.43	28.52%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$26,676,850.97	\$2,184,391.81	\$19,181,777.43	\$7,495,073.54	\$50.00	\$7,495,023.54	28.10%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$8,865,832.59	\$844,760.46	\$5,412,546.02	\$3,453,286.57	\$4,248,918.55	(\$795,631.98)	-8.97%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000400	PROPERTY SERVICES	\$488,536.00	\$34,781.42	\$395,695.17	\$92,840.83	\$185,355.49	(\$92,514.66)	-18.94%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$2,727,091.32	\$554,233.54	\$1,851,984.33	\$875,106.99	\$1,052,541.93	(\$177,434.94)	-6.51%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$7,973,965.46	\$426,012.51	\$4,357,392.83	\$3,616,572.63	\$817,946.52	\$2,798,626.11	35.10%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000700	Undesignated	\$762,491.69	\$8,929.83	\$224,319.74	\$538,171.95	\$19,021.95	\$519,150.00	68.09%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$135,500.00	\$1,821.00	\$180,648.72	(\$45,148.72)	\$1,250.50	(\$46,399.22)	-34.24%
10.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$4,725,082.68	\$393,638.00	\$3,542,742.00	\$1,182,340.68	\$0.00	\$1,182,340.68	25.02%
	FUND: GENERAL FUND - 10	\$123,396,601.01	\$10,227,243.10	\$85,296,871.05	\$38,099,729.96	\$6,954,624.00	\$31,145,105.96	25.24%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000100	SALARIES	\$0.00	\$4,528.82	\$10,865.66	(\$10,865.66)	\$0.00	(\$10,865.66)	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$577.55	\$1,296.78	(\$1,296.78)	\$0.00	(\$1,296.78)	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$300,000.00	\$22,069.78	\$131,896.41	\$168,103.59	\$502,615.85	(\$334,512.26)	-111.50%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000400	PROPERTY SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,345.75	(\$2,345.75)	\$0.00	(\$2,345.75)	0.00%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$30,000.00	\$17,366.33	\$52,032.42	(\$22,032.42)	\$15,655.28	(\$37,687.70)	-125.63%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$1,273,034.94	\$80,447.34	\$728,292.56	\$544,742.38	\$159,480.89	\$385,261.49	30.26%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000700	Undesignated	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,962.72	\$25,037.28	\$0.00	\$25,037.28	83.46%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$20,000.00	\$7,032.00	\$38,101.83	(\$18,101.83)	\$8,333.35	(\$26,435.18)	-132.18%
21.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$87,900.00	(\$2,400.00)	\$50,324.28	\$37,575.72	\$0.00	\$37,575.72	42.75%
	FUND: STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND - 21	\$1,740,934.94	\$129,621.82	\$1,020,118.41	\$720,816.53	\$686,085.37	\$34,731.16	1.99%
22.0000.0000.000.0000.000200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$1,158,000.00	\$33,108.78	\$1,146,394.73	\$11,605.27	\$31,967.90	(\$20,362.63)	-1.76%
22.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$287,000.00	\$0.00	\$173,979.24	\$113,020.76	\$0.00	\$113,020.76	39.38%
22.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$338,000.00	\$0.00	\$402,361.00	(\$64,361.00)	\$0.00	(\$64,361.00)	-19.04%
	FUND: MANAGEMENT LEVY - 22	\$1,783,000.00	\$33,108.78	\$1,722,734.97	\$60,265.03	\$31,967.90	\$28,297.13	1.59%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$1,000,000.00	\$117,139.57	\$544,146.92	\$455,853.08	\$313,966.10	\$141,886.98	14.19%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000400	PROPERTY SERVICES	\$22,694,045.00	\$1,616,376.73	\$19,107,064.22	\$3,586,980.78	\$24,590,815.24	(\$21,003,834.46)	-92.55%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$6,553.26	\$1,944,674.58	(\$1,944,674.58)	\$132,011.00	(\$2,076,685.58)	0.00%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000700	Undesignated	\$2,650,000.00	\$0.00	\$137,675.32	\$2,512,324.68	\$20,054.56	\$2,492,270.12	94.05%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,490.00	(\$7,490.00)	0.00%
33.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$5,000,000.00	\$125,865.23	\$2,154,482.65	\$2,845,517.35	\$0.00	\$2,845,517.35	56.91%
	FUND: LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX - 33	\$31,344,045.00	\$1,865,934.79	\$23,888,043.69	\$7,456,001.31	\$25,064,336.90	(\$17,608,335.59)	-56.18%
36.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$111,293.25	(\$111,293.25)	\$45,850.00	(\$157,143.25)	0.00%
36.0000.0000.000.0000.000400	PROPERTY SERVICES	\$2,575,000.00	\$12,895.67	\$1,473,162.78	\$1,101,837.22	\$668,525.53	\$433,311.69	16.83%
36.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$634.00	\$37,409.00	(\$37,409.00)	\$11,130.00	(\$48,539.00)	0.00%
36.0000.0000.000.0000.000700	Undesignated	\$1,552,600.00	\$0.00	\$834,660.96	\$717,939.04	\$820,688.99	(\$102,749.95)	-6.62%
36.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
	FUND: PHYSICAL PLANT/EQUIP LEVY - 36	\$4,127,600.00	\$13,529.67	\$2,456,525.99	\$1,671,074.01	\$1,546,194.52	\$124,879.49	3.03%
40.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
40.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$5,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$5,204,007.38	(\$4,007.38)	\$0.00	(\$4,007.38)	-0.08%
40.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,175,000.00	(\$1,175,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$1,175,000.00)	0.00%
	FUND: DEBT SERVICE FUND - 40	\$5,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$6,379,007.38	(\$1,179,007.38)	\$0.00	(\$1,179,007.38)	-22.67%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000100	SALARIES	\$1,805,410.00	\$172,487.38	\$1,219,513.53	\$585,896.47	\$0.00	\$585,896.47	32.45%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$705,400.00	\$62,700.23	\$506,262.32	\$199,137.68	\$0.00	\$199,137.68	28.23%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$46,600.00	\$5,401.88	\$35,568.28	\$11,031.72	\$0.00	\$11,031.72	23.67%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000400	PROPERTY SERVICES	\$10,000.00	\$926.13	\$3,611.51	\$6,388.49	\$140.00	\$6,248.49	62.48%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$6,500.00	\$614.62	\$3,353.08	\$3,146.92	\$314.54	\$2,832.38	43.58%

Dubuque Community School District

MONTHLY BUDGET RECAP - EXPENSE

From Date: 3/1/2014

To Date: 3/31/2014

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014

Subtotal by Collapse Mask

Include pre encumbrance

Print accounts with zero balance

Filter Encumbrance Detail by Date Range

Account Number	Description	GL Budget	Range To Date	YTD	Balance	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	% Bud
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$2,221,255.00	\$219,040.59	\$1,386,640.29	\$834,614.71	\$395,962.27	\$438,652.44	19.75%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000700	Undesignated	\$65,000.00	\$749.00	\$49,298.13	\$15,701.87	\$0.00	\$15,701.87	24.16%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$460.50	(\$460.50)	\$162.50	(\$623.00)	0.00%
61.0000.0000.000.0000.000900	FUND TRANSFERS	\$308,900.00	\$24,856.26	\$223,767.19	\$85,132.81	\$0.00	\$85,132.81	27.56%
	FUND: SCHOOL NUTRITION FUND - 61	\$5,169,065.00	\$486,776.09	\$3,428,474.83	\$1,740,590.17	\$396,579.31	\$1,344,010.86	26.00%
76.0000.0000.000.0000.000200	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$0.00	\$182,994.24	\$1,784,729.78	(\$1,784,729.78)	\$210,770.84	(\$1,995,500.62)	0.00%
76.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
76.0000.0000.000.0000.000500	OTHER PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
76.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,558.06	(\$2,558.06)	\$8,345.82	(\$10,903.88)	0.00%
76.0000.0000.000.0000.000800	MISCELLANEOUS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
	FUND: CLEARING FUND - 76	\$0.00	\$182,994.24	\$1,787,287.84	(\$1,787,287.84)	\$219,116.66	(\$2,006,404.50)	0.00%
81.0000.0000.000.0000.000300	PURCHASED SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,030.00	(\$4,030.00)	\$0.00	(\$4,030.00)	0.00%
81.0000.0000.000.0000.000600	SUPPLIES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$221.00	(\$221.00)	\$0.00	(\$221.00)	0.00%
	FUND: EXPENDABLE TRUST FUND - 81	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,251.00	(\$4,251.00)	\$0.00	(\$4,251.00)	0.00%
Grand Total:		\$172,761,245.95	\$12,939,208.49	\$125,983,315.16	\$46,777,930.79	\$34,898,904.66	\$11,879,026.13	6.88%

End of Report

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - FUNCTION LEVEL RECAP - FUND 10

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014 From Date:3/1/2014 To Date:3/31/2014

FUND / FUNCTION / FUNCTION	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Budget Balance	Encumbrance	Percent Used
10 - GENERAL FUND						
0000 - UNDISTRIBUTED						
0000 - UNDISTRIBUTED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$242.67	(\$242.67)	\$0.00	0.00%
1100 - REGULAR INSTRUCTION	\$48,665,798.75	\$3,979,220.37	\$32,960,623.96	\$14,446,751.15	\$1,258,423.64	70.31%
1101 - SUMMER SCHOOL INSTRUCTION	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
1200 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTION	\$30,392,498.28	\$2,697,088.38	\$20,839,834.02	\$5,824,720.58	\$3,727,943.68	80.84%
1201 - SUMMER SCH SPECIAL INSTR	\$128,808.00	(\$11.30)	\$130,170.13	(\$1,362.13)	\$0.00	101.06%
1203 - DAY TREATMENT SPEC INSTR	\$75,000.00	\$9,460.71	\$55,878.78	(\$95,291.94)	\$114,413.16	227.06%
1204 - ESL SPECIAL INSTRUCTION	\$566,958.00	\$47,502.49	\$398,592.90	\$163,033.43	\$5,331.67	71.24%
1207 - EXTENDED DAY SPEC INSTR	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
1208 - SPECIAL EDUCATION - IEP	\$19,405.00	\$1,565.37	\$12,554.26	\$6,533.31	\$317.43	66.33%
1300 - VOCATIONAL INSTRUCTION	\$1,847,852.90	\$148,925.83	\$1,274,257.90	\$416,247.08	\$157,347.92	77.47%
1400 - CO-CURRICULAR	\$1,019,094.72	\$88,170.01	\$903,187.72	\$55,071.04	\$60,835.96	94.60%
1500 - NON-PUBLIC INSTRUCTION	\$86,241.95	\$3,994.73	\$26,340.91	\$19,251.69	\$40,649.35	77.68%
2112 - ATTENDANCE/TRUANCY	\$95,567.00	\$7,392.31	\$70,876.24	\$24,690.76	\$0.00	74.16%
2113 - SOCIAL WORK	\$2,710.00	\$1,853.99	\$27,514.20	(\$24,804.20)	\$0.00	1015.28%
2115 - TRANSITION SERVICES	\$421,684.87	\$45,606.27	\$362,724.75	(\$90,745.84)	\$149,705.96	121.52%
2120 - GUIDANCE SERVICES	\$3,175,625.09	\$234,768.98	\$2,120,142.18	\$838,806.16	\$216,676.75	73.59%
2125 - RECORD MAINTENANCE	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	\$924.16	\$3,075.84	\$0.00	23.10%
2131 - SUPRVN OF HEALTH SERVICES	\$7,695.50	(\$23.24)	\$2,750.65	\$4,704.05	\$240.80	38.87%
2134 - NURSING SERVICES	\$1,253,920.15	\$97,386.07	\$921,538.20	\$331,301.53	\$1,080.42	73.58%
2139 - OTHER HEALTH SERVICES	\$680,712.25	\$58,346.86	\$437,649.32	\$242,750.93	\$312.00	64.34%
2143 - PSYCHOLOGICAL COUNSELING	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.00%
2153 - HEARING IMP/INTERPRETER	\$449,964.00	\$33,068.17	\$296,525.08	\$153,438.92	\$0.00	65.90%
2211 - SUPVN OF INSTRUCTION	\$1,933,738.90	\$133,290.08	\$1,180,514.68	\$748,555.09	\$4,669.13	61.29%
2212 - CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT	\$65,918.00	\$99.87	\$13,612.66	\$51,484.53	\$820.81	21.90%
2213 - STAFF DEVELOPMENT	\$1,017,694.00	\$51,371.84	\$277,593.65	\$683,218.71	\$56,881.64	32.87%
2215 - PROFESSIONAL MENTORING	\$2,331.24	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,331.24	\$0.00	0.00%
2218 - ASSESSMENT SERVICES	\$115,902.00	\$0.00	\$93,933.94	(\$29,072.10)	\$51,040.16	125.08%
2229 - OTH EDUCATIONAL MEDIA SER	\$2,188,814.68	\$184,511.84	\$1,669,283.65	\$508,772.14	\$10,758.89	76.76%
2239 - OTH INST-RELATED TECH SER	\$991,300.12	\$10,376.81	\$428,650.36	\$548,799.97	\$13,849.79	44.64%
2314 - ELECTION SERVICES	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$13,477.13	\$6,522.87	\$0.00	67.39%
2317 - LEGAL SERVICES	\$35,000.00	\$3,809.86	\$40,934.53	(\$35,078.27)	\$29,143.74	200.22%
2318 - EXTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$19,600.00	\$400.00	\$0.00	98.00%
2319 - OTHER BOARD OF ED SERVICE	\$39,200.00	\$954.40	\$24,368.90	\$12,503.08	\$2,328.02	68.10%
2321 - OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT	\$347,206.00	\$27,358.01	\$244,144.24	\$102,871.50	\$190.26	70.37%
2322 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS	\$282,298.00	\$33,756.81	\$217,261.04	\$31,514.46	\$33,522.50	88.84%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - FUNCTION LEVEL RECAP - FUND 10

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014 From Date:3/1/2014 To Date:3/31/2014

FUND / FUNCTION / FUNCTION	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Budget Balance	Encumbrance	Percent Used
2327 - OFFICE OF ASSOC SUPERINT	\$246,589.00	\$20,367.80	\$179,514.49	\$67,047.62	\$26.89	72.81%
2329 - OTHER EXEC ADMIN SERVICES	\$635,391.00	\$48,294.27	\$435,800.18	\$199,590.82	\$0.00	68.59%
2331 - SPECIAL ED ADMIN SERVICES	\$157,573.00	\$12,460.82	\$114,337.17	\$42,920.77	\$315.06	72.76%
2334 - OFFICE OF EQUITY & SAFETY	\$35,000.00	\$0.00	\$25,123.93	\$9,876.07	\$0.00	71.78%
2335 - TITLE I ADMINISTRATION	\$300.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	0.00%
2337 - ADMIN-ON BEHALF ST PRESCH	\$13,000.00	\$0.00	\$12,389.00	\$611.00	\$0.00	95.30%
2411 - SCHOOL ADMINISTRAT OFFICE	\$6,144,585.78	\$510,392.69	\$4,496,566.01	\$1,616,751.11	\$31,268.66	73.69%
2491 - SCHOOL ADMIN SUMMER SCH	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,416.31	(\$7,416.31)	\$0.00	0.00%
2510 - FISCAL SERVICES	\$1,123,868.34	\$94,658.86	\$981,144.06	\$87,013.13	\$55,711.15	92.26%
2511 - SUPERVISION OF FISCAL SER	\$166,145.00	\$13,854.66	\$124,327.33	\$41,817.67	\$0.00	74.83%
2530 - PRINTING SERVICES	\$254,687.00	\$11,254.98	\$151,936.71	\$67,140.74	\$35,609.55	73.64%
2545 - EVALUATION	\$0.00	\$635.89	\$5,087.17	(\$5,087.17)	\$0.00	0.00%
2560 - PUBLIC INFO SERVICES	\$74,775.00	\$5,806.60	\$52,118.08	\$22,656.92	\$0.00	69.70%
2571 - SUPRVN OF PERSONNEL SERV	\$164,346.00	\$13,833.28	\$123,157.02	\$40,941.46	\$247.52	75.09%
2572 - RECRUITMENT SERVICES	\$4,300.00	\$0.00	\$250.00	\$4,050.00	\$0.00	5.81%
2574 - STAFF DEV NON INSTRUCTION	\$0.00	\$155.00	\$365.00	(\$3,625.00)	\$3,260.00	0.00%
2579 - OTHER PERSONNEL SERVICES	\$65,000.00	\$389.58	\$19,202.84	\$45,757.16	\$40.00	29.60%
2581 - SUPERVISION OF TECH SERV	\$148,737.00	\$11,923.03	\$62,371.51	\$86,365.49	\$0.00	41.93%
2586 - HARDWARE MAINT & SUPPORT	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$596.99	\$403.01	\$0.00	59.70%
2589 - OTHER ADMINIST TECH SERV	\$1,082,222.70	\$79,444.08	\$806,687.03	\$212,861.18	\$62,674.49	80.33%
2611 - OFFICE OF OPERATION/MAINT	\$2,352,887.00	\$299,647.15	\$1,881,889.99	(\$41,478.17)	\$512,475.18	101.76%
2621 - BUILDING OPERATION/MAINT	\$5,719,489.34	\$431,609.70	\$4,083,467.41	\$1,408,753.59	\$227,268.34	75.37%
2622 - MECHANICAL/HVAC	\$70,000.00	\$5,098.84	\$68,441.81	(\$9,361.81)	\$10,920.00	113.37%
2623 - PLUMBING	\$43,000.00	\$773.54	\$9,607.43	\$33,392.57	\$0.00	22.34%
2624 - ELECTRICAL	\$74,000.00	\$4,809.33	\$46,395.28	\$27,604.72	\$0.00	62.70%
2625 - CARPENTRY	\$37,000.00	\$1,171.07	\$40,212.00	(\$5,977.40)	\$2,765.40	116.16%
2626 - PAINTING	\$22,000.00	\$931.06	\$10,324.90	\$11,675.10	\$0.00	46.93%
2629 - FACILITY SCHEDULER	\$46,936.00	\$3,921.27	\$35,076.36	\$11,859.64	\$0.00	74.73%
2631 - UPKEEP OF GROUNDS	\$311,876.45	\$47,264.45	\$287,784.89	\$12,459.89	\$11,631.67	96.00%
2641 - UPKEEP OF EQUIPMENT	\$0.00	\$1,452.56	\$6,057.24	(\$6,057.24)	\$0.00	0.00%
2651 - VEHICLE OPER & MAINT	\$10,000.00	\$1,041.63	\$9,155.93	\$844.07	\$0.00	91.56%
2711 - OFFICE OF TRANSPORT SERV	\$356,440.00	\$17,612.36	\$267,663.05	\$83,167.62	\$5,609.33	76.67%
2721 - BUSSING - ACTIVITY TRIPS	\$98,960.00	\$11,459.93	\$83,294.36	\$6,961.89	\$8,703.75	92.96%
2722 - BUSSING - FIELD TRIPS	\$47,981.00	\$4,326.78	\$41,697.65	(\$6,161.38)	\$12,444.73	112.84%
2723 - BUSSING/ROUTE TRIPS	\$1,935,118.00	\$160,685.82	\$1,322,077.31	\$588,337.43	\$24,703.26	69.60%
2724 - OTHER TRANSPORTATION	\$62,500.00	\$8,700.55	\$31,438.17	\$28,872.67	\$2,189.16	53.80%
2731 - BUS MONITORING	\$508,008.00	\$47,707.77	\$331,422.27	\$176,585.73	\$0.00	65.24%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - FUNCTION LEVEL RECAP - FUND 10

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014 From Date:3/1/2014 To Date:3/31/2014

FUND / FUNCTION / FUNCTION	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Budget Balance	Encumbrance	Percent Used
2741 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	\$400,487.00	\$30,994.07	\$268,829.38	\$128,097.62	\$3,560.00	68.01%
2791 - TRANSPORTATION SUMMER SCH	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
2792 - STATE REPORTING	\$133,500.00	\$16,026.09	\$131,712.80	(\$4,928.98)	\$6,716.18	103.69%
2793 - DRUG/ALCOHOL TESTING	\$7,500.00	\$893.00	\$7,365.22	\$134.78	\$0.00	98.20%
2799 - TRUCKING SERVICES	\$163,303.00	\$14,161.07	\$126,121.96	\$37,181.04	\$0.00	77.23%
3311 - COMMUNITY SERV BLOCK GRT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
6100 - INTERAGENCY FLOWTHROUGH	\$4,723,656.00	\$393,638.00	\$3,542,742.00	\$1,180,914.00	\$0.00	75.00%
6127 - INTERFUND TRANSFER-TRANSP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
6261 - FUND 61 TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
10 - GENERAL FUND Total:	\$123,396,601.01	\$10,227,243.10	\$85,296,871.05	\$31,145,105.96	\$6,954,624.00	25.24%
Grand Total:	\$123,396,601.01	\$10,227,243.10	\$85,296,871.05	\$31,145,105.96	\$6,954,624.00	25.24%

End of Report

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014 From Date:3/1/2014 To Date:3/31/2014

FUND / OBJECT/SOURCE	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
10 - GENERAL FUND						
001111 - PROPERTY TAX	(\$30,543,565.00)	(\$2,138,886.83)	(\$18,577,483.16)	\$0.00	(\$11,966,081.84)	60.82%
001112 - CASH RESERVE PROPERTY TAX	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001113 - HSAP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001114 - INST SUPPORT PROPERTY TAX	(\$4,726,750.00)	(\$327,127.69)	(\$2,829,718.57)	\$0.00	(\$1,897,031.43)	59.87%
001171 - UTILITY REPLACEMENT TAX	(\$843,764.00)	\$0.00	(\$498,143.62)	\$0.00	(\$345,620.38)	59.04%
001191 - MOBILE HOME TAX	(\$84,000.00)	(\$4,643.03)	(\$64,916.55)	\$0.00	(\$19,083.45)	77.28%
001311 - TUITION/INDIVID/REG ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$250.00)	\$0.00	\$250.00	0.00%
001312 - TUITION/INDIVID/SPEC ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001313 - TUITION/INDIVID/DRIVER ED	(\$63,000.00)	(\$698.00)	(\$39,013.80)	\$0.00	(\$23,986.20)	61.93%
001314 - TUITION/INDIVID/OUT OF ST	(\$24,600.00)	\$0.00	(\$6,295.60)	\$0.00	(\$18,304.40)	25.59%
001321 - TUITION/LEA'S - REG EDUC	(\$36,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$22,115.44)	\$0.00	(\$13,884.56)	61.43%
001322 - TUITION/LEA'S SPEC EDUC	(\$2,050,000.00)	(\$153,322.61)	(\$2,320,626.59)	\$0.00	\$270,626.59	113.20%
001323 - TUIT/LEA/OPEN ENR/REG ED	(\$160,000.00)	(\$29,165.90)	(\$143,439.49)	\$0.00	(\$16,560.51)	89.65%
001324 - TUITION/LEA'S OP EN/SP ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001332 - TUITION OUT OF ST SPEC ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001341 - TUIT PRV SRC REGULAR ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001361 - TUITION/SUM SCH/REG ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$25.00)	\$0.00	\$25.00	0.00%
001362 - TUITION/SUM SCH/SPEC ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001363 - TUITION/SUM SCH/DRIVER ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001411 - TRANS/FEES/REG ED/PUBLIC	(\$32,000.00)	(\$186.22)	(\$24,019.06)	\$0.00	(\$7,980.94)	75.06%
001413 - TRANS/FEES/REG ED/NON PUB	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001414 - TRANS/FEES/SP ED/NON PUB	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001415 - ACTIVITY/ATHLETIC TRIPS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001422 - LEA/TRAN/FEES/SPEC ED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001441 - TRANS FEES/PRIVATE	(\$9,400.00)	(\$551.92)	(\$8,973.90)	\$0.00	(\$426.10)	95.47%
001510 - INTEREST	(\$36,000.00)	(\$5,817.75)	(\$52,658.18)	\$0.00	\$16,658.18	146.27%
001720 - BOOKSTORE & SUPPLY SALES	(\$50,000.00)	(\$1,638.21)	(\$47,073.82)	\$0.00	(\$2,926.18)	94.15%
001740 - STUDENT FEES REVENUE	(\$245,000.00)	(\$12,939.71)	(\$37,739.66)	\$0.00	(\$207,260.34)	15.40%
001748 - STUDENT FEES - CONTEST	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$780.00)	\$0.00	\$780.00	0.00%
001910 - PROPERTY RENTAL	(\$110,000.00)	(\$525.00)	(\$101,478.95)	\$0.00	(\$8,521.05)	92.25%
001920 - DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	(\$250,000.00)	(\$31,654.00)	(\$273,929.43)	\$0.00	\$23,929.43	109.57%
001921 - DRA GRANT	(\$125,000.00)	(\$2,661.00)	(\$180,749.86)	\$0.00	\$55,749.86	144.60%
001923 - EL/OUTWARD BOUND	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001924 - MCELROY GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,352.00)	\$0.00	\$2,352.00	0.00%
001925 - LOCAL GRANT	(\$7,500.00)	(\$700.00)	(\$15,390.43)	\$0.00	\$7,890.43	205.21%
001927 - KIWANIS/ROTARY	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014 From Date:3/1/2014 To Date:3/31/2014

FUND / OBJECT/SOURCE	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
001942 - TEXTBOOK FEES - PUBLIC	(\$255,000.00)	(\$6,335.60)	(\$450,978.44)	\$0.00	\$195,978.44	176.85%
001945 - TEXTBOOK FINES/PENALTIES	(\$5,800.00)	(\$316.84)	(\$3,748.03)	\$0.00	(\$2,051.97)	64.62%
001951 - LEA TEACHER SERVICES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001958 - MISC REV FROM LEA/AEA	(\$200.00)	\$0.00	(\$443.26)	\$0.00	\$243.26	221.63%
001960 - SALES OF SERV-LOCAL GOVT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001989 - OTHER REFUND PR YR EXP	(\$45,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$15,382.93)	\$0.00	(\$29,617.07)	34.18%
001993 - FUND RAISER	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001996 - IA SCH MICRO SETTLEMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$42,536.26)	\$0.00	\$42,536.26	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(\$140,000.00)	(\$5,384.92)	(\$100,367.13)	\$0.00	(\$39,632.87)	71.69%
003111 - FOUNDATION AID-CURRENT YR	(\$57,424,390.00)	(\$4,885,342.00)	(\$34,392,040.00)	\$0.00	(\$23,032,350.00)	59.89%
003112 - INSTRUC SUPPORT STATE AID	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003113 - SPEC ED DEF/SUP ST AID	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003117 - 4 YR OLD PRESCHOOL ST AID	\$0.00	(\$227,381.00)	(\$1,604,056.00)	\$0.00	\$1,604,056.00	0.00%
003118 - ADDITIONAL 2% STATE AID	\$0.00	(\$126,160.00)	(\$883,120.00)	\$0.00	\$883,120.00	0.00%
003121 - FOSTER CARE CLAIM	(\$60,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$33,072.68)	\$0.00	(\$26,927.32)	55.12%
003123 - DISTRICT COURT CLAIM	(\$110,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$156,176.46)	\$0.00	\$46,176.46	141.98%
003202 - MENTORING AND INDUCTION	(\$50,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$52,000.00)	\$0.00	\$2,000.00	104.00%
003203 - EVALUATOR TRAINING PROG	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003204 - SALARY IMPROVEMENT PLAN	\$0.00	(\$575,530.00)	(\$4,028,710.00)	\$0.00	\$4,028,710.00	0.00%
003205 - PROF DEV/TECH ASSIST	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003209 - ADMINISTRATOR MENTORING	(\$1,500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,500.00)	0.00%
003214 - AEA FLOW THROUGH	(\$4,973,457.00)	(\$393,638.00)	(\$3,542,742.00)	\$0.00	(\$1,430,715.00)	71.23%
003216 - EARLY INTERVENTION GRANT	\$0.00	(\$68,715.00)	(\$481,005.00)	\$0.00	\$481,005.00	0.00%
003221 - NON-PUBLIC TRANSPORT AID	(\$550,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$375,963.56)	\$0.00	(\$174,036.44)	68.36%
003222 - NON-PUBLIC TEXTBOOK AID	(\$28,500.00)	\$0.00	(\$30,173.68)	\$0.00	\$1,673.68	105.87%
003227 - D-CAT/DHS	(\$10,000.00)	(\$1,847.95)	(\$5,304.11)	\$0.00	(\$4,695.89)	53.04%
003229 - TRUANCY INTERVENTION	(\$43,500.00)	(\$22,466.03)	(\$33,972.43)	\$0.00	(\$9,527.57)	78.10%
003234 - K-3 INNOVATIVE AT RISK	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$62,327.70)	\$0.00	\$62,327.70	0.00%
003238 - 4 YR OLD AT-RISK GRANT	(\$55,500.00)	\$0.00	(\$55,075.59)	\$0.00	(\$424.41)	99.24%
003242 - COMM PARTNER-TOBACCO SETT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003248 - EDUC TECH	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003249 - NAEP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003261 - VOCATIONAL AID	(\$39,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$39,000.00)	0.00%
003326 - IA COMP HWY SAFETY PLAN	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003334 - SS & ES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003373 - PROF DEV MODEL CORE CURR	\$0.00	(\$20,450.00)	(\$143,150.00)	\$0.00	\$143,150.00	0.00%
003374 - TEACHER DEVEL ACADEMIES	(\$219.19)	(\$219.19)	(\$219.19)	\$0.00	\$0.00	100.00%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014 From Date:3/1/2014 To Date:3/31/2014

FUND / OBJECT/SOURCE	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
003376 - ED QUALITY PROF DEVELOP	\$0.00	(\$48,118.00)	(\$336,826.00)	\$0.00	\$336,826.00	0.00%
003387 - TEACHER LEADERSHIP GRANT	(\$44,004.45)	\$0.00	(\$44,004.45)	\$0.00	\$0.00	100.00%
003720 - STATE GRANTS THRU AEA	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003751 - IOWA STEM GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003801 - MILITARY CREDIT	(\$20,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$19,919.71)	\$0.00	(\$80.29)	99.60%
004024 - ARRA HOMELESS YOUTH GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004026 - ARRA TITLE I	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004034 - ARRA STABILIZATION FUNDS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004035 - ARRA STAB-TCHR PROF DEV	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004036 - ST FIS STAB FD-INSTR SUPP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004039 - ARRA GOVT STABILIZATION	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004041 - EDUCATION JOBS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004201 - TITLE V	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004319 - DHS CHILD CARE ASSISTANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004355 - INTERV YOUTH VIOLENCE	(\$100,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$82,690.30)	\$0.00	(\$17,309.70)	82.69%
004501 - TITLE I CURRENT FISCAL YR	(\$1,409,920.00)	\$0.00	(\$1,235,671.00)	\$0.00	(\$174,249.00)	87.64%
004504 - UNDESIGNATED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004512 - UNDESIGNATED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004513 - IDEA SUB GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004514 - IDEA SUB GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004515 - IDEA SUB GRANT - FUSION	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004516 - UNDESIGNATED	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004517 - IDEA SUB GRANT - LETRS	(\$10,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$19,357.76)	\$0.00	\$9,357.76	193.58%
004521 - SPEC ED PART B	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004522 - SPECIAL ED PRESCHOOL GRT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004525 - SPEC ED PART B HIGH COST	(\$75,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$75,000.00)	0.00%
004526 - CAREER LADDER	(\$7,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$11,715.15)	\$0.00	\$4,715.15	167.36%
004527 - SPECIAL ED TECHNICAL ASST	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004531 - PERKINS GRANT	(\$111,523.00)	\$0.00	(\$81,457.92)	\$0.00	(\$30,065.08)	73.04%
004546 - JUVENILE ACCOUNTABILITY	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004565 - HOMELESS YOUTH GRANT	(\$19,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$22,973.46)	\$0.00	\$3,973.46	120.91%
004574 - NAT'L. SCIENCE FOUNDATION	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004577 - COOPERAT AGREE/SCH HEALTH	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004579 - PROMOTION OF THE ARTS GRT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004585 - TECHNOLOGY LITERACY GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004591 - DRUG FREE SCHOOLS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004633 - MEDICAID ADMINISTRATION	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014 From Date:3/1/2014 To Date:3/31/2014

FUND / OBJECT/SOURCE	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
004634 - MEDICAID DIRECT CARE	(\$3,100,000.00)	(\$218,665.70)	(\$2,101,842.47)	\$0.00	(\$998,157.53)	67.80%
004643 - TITLE II-FED TCHR QUALITY	(\$323,200.00)	\$0.00	(\$191,868.47)	\$0.00	(\$131,331.53)	59.37%
004644 - TITLE III-ENG LANG AQUIST	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004646 - 21ST CENTURY COM LEARN CT	(\$200,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$78,913.08)	\$0.00	(\$121,086.92)	39.46%
004647 - SAFE/DRUG NATIONAL	(\$75,000.00)	(\$28,976.43)	(\$128,626.13)	\$0.00	\$53,626.13	171.50%
004648 - TITLE VI PART A - NCLB	(\$57,800.00)	\$0.00	(\$59,053.10)	\$0.00	\$1,253.10	102.17%
004653 - ENHANCE ASSESSMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004654 - ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROG	(\$3,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$4,680.00)	\$0.00	\$1,680.00	156.00%
004655 - TCHR QUALITY ENHANCEMENT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004656 - KATRINA RELIEF	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004658 - SPEC ED TECH ASSISTANCE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004695 - DEVEP DISAB PROJ OF NAT'L SIGNIFICANCE - METS	\$0.00	(\$2,417.40)	(\$14,197.27)	\$0.00	\$14,197.27	0.00%
004720 - FEDERAL PASS-THROUGH(AEA)	(\$541,800.00)	\$0.00	(\$595,322.97)	\$0.00	\$53,522.97	109.88%
004731 - COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP PRG	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004740 - FED GRANTS THRU A COUNTY	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004750 - GRANT IN-AID/UNIVERSITY	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004795 - PARENTAL ASSIST CTR (SAI)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004812 - PYMTS TO ST/LIEU RE TAXES	(\$27,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$27,000.00)	0.00%
005221 - FUND 21 TRANSFER	(\$60,000.00)	\$2,400.00	(\$49,390.91)	\$0.00	(\$10,609.09)	82.32%
005233 - INTERFUND TRANSFER	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005261 - INTERFUND TRANS FUND 61	(\$295,000.00)	(\$24,856.26)	(\$223,766.29)	\$0.00	(\$71,233.71)	75.85%
005311 - COMP. FOR LOSS OF ASSETS	(\$100,000.00)	(\$126,106.51)	(\$137,249.52)	\$0.00	\$37,249.52	137.25%
005314 - SALE OF EQUIPMENT	(\$5,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$5,538.51)	\$0.00	\$538.51	110.77%
005900 - UPWARD ADJ BEG FUND BAL	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$44,438.36)	\$0.00	\$44,438.36	0.00%
10 - GENERAL FUND Total:	(\$109,772,892.64)	(\$9,491,044.70)	(\$77,229,240.39)	\$0.00	(\$32,543,652.25)	29.65%
21 - STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND						
001510 - INTEREST	(\$1,850.00)	(\$137.72)	(\$1,661.78)	\$0.00	(\$188.22)	89.83%
001710 - ADMISSIONS	\$0.00	(\$2,252.00)	(\$150,915.00)	\$0.00	\$150,915.00	0.00%
001711 - TICKET BOOKLETS	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,340.00)	\$0.00	\$1,340.00	0.00%
001740 - STUDENT FEES REVENUE	(\$331,600.00)	(\$3,535.00)	(\$137,739.80)	\$0.00	(\$193,860.20)	41.54%
001791 - STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND RAISERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$41,250.00)	\$0.00	\$41,250.00	0.00%
001920 - DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$13,398.27)	\$0.00	\$13,398.27	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(\$1,383,300.00)	(\$125,055.86)	(\$888,700.97)	\$20.00	(\$494,619.03)	64.24%
005261 - INTERFUND TRANS FUND 61	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
21 - STUDENT ACTIVITY FUND Total:	(\$1,716,750.00)	(\$130,980.58)	(\$1,235,005.82)	\$20.00	(\$481,764.18)	28.06%
22 - MANAGEMENT LEVY						
001111 - PROPERTY TAX	(\$5,838,711.00)	(\$413,230.47)	(\$3,575,829.39)	\$0.00	(\$2,262,881.61)	61.24%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014 From Date:3/1/2014 To Date:3/31/2014

FUND / OBJECT/SOURCE	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
001171 - UTILITY REPLACEMENT TAX	(\$161,289.00)	\$0.00	(\$84,568.31)	\$0.00	(\$76,720.69)	52.43%
001191 - MOBILE HOME TAX	(\$12,500.00)	(\$788.23)	(\$10,914.58)	\$0.00	(\$1,585.42)	87.32%
001510 - INTEREST	(\$6,000.00)	(\$983.95)	(\$8,811.56)	\$0.00	\$2,811.56	146.86%
001989 - OTHER REFUND PR YR EXP	(\$12,500.00)	\$0.00	(\$120,223.00)	\$0.00	\$107,723.00	961.78%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$2,981.00)	\$0.00	\$2,981.00	0.00%
003801 - MILITARY CREDIT	(\$1,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$3,381.69)	\$0.00	\$2,381.69	338.17%
005311 - COMP. FOR LOSS OF ASSETS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
22 - MANAGEMENT LEVY Total:	(\$6,032,000.00)	(\$415,002.65)	(\$3,806,709.53)	\$0.00	(\$2,225,290.47)	36.89%
33 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX						
001121 - 1% SALES TAX RECEIPTS	(\$9,615,888.00)	(\$279,580.00)	(\$2,130,169.46)	\$0.00	(\$7,485,718.54)	22.15%
001510 - INTEREST	(\$15,000.00)	(\$1,627.40)	(\$161,736.66)	\$0.00	\$146,736.66	1078.24%
001989 - OTHER REFUND PR YR EXP	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$7,116.12)	\$0.00	\$7,116.12	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$11,038.82)	(\$38,168.77)	\$0.00	\$38,168.77	0.00%
003361 - SAVE	\$0.00	(\$389,675.91)	(\$5,170,600.42)	\$0.00	\$5,170,600.42	0.00%
005113 - REVENUE BONDS	(\$21,475,000.00)	(\$13,033,000.00)	(\$13,033,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$8,442,000.00)	60.69%
005120 - PREMIUM ON ISSUANCE-BONDS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005240 - FUND 40 TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$1,175,000.00)	\$0.00	\$1,175,000.00	0.00%
33 - LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX Total:	(\$31,105,888.00)	(\$13,714,922.13)	(\$21,715,791.43)	\$0.00	(\$9,390,096.57)	30.19%
36 - PHYSICAL PLANT/EQUIP LEVY						
001111 - PROPERTY TAX	(\$3,317,791.00)	(\$231,944.53)	(\$2,022,471.59)	\$0.00	(\$1,295,319.41)	60.96%
001171 - UTILITY REPLACEMENT TAX	(\$81,702.00)	\$0.00	(\$42,837.60)	\$0.00	(\$38,864.40)	52.43%
001191 - MOBILE HOME TAX	(\$6,000.00)	(\$399.28)	(\$5,561.06)	\$0.00	(\$438.94)	92.68%
001510 - INTEREST	(\$3,800.00)	(\$463.32)	(\$4,425.53)	\$0.00	\$625.53	116.46%
001920 - DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001989 - OTHER REFUND PR YR EXP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
003801 - MILITARY CREDIT	(\$1,700.00)	\$0.00	(\$1,713.00)	\$0.00	\$13.00	100.76%
004662 - IA DEM CONSTRUCTION GRANT	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005311 - COMP. FOR LOSS OF ASSETS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005313 - SALE OF REAL PROPERTY	(\$200.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$200.00)	0.00%
36 - PHYSICAL PLANT/EQUIP LEVY Total:	(\$3,411,193.00)	(\$232,807.13)	(\$2,077,008.78)	\$0.00	(\$1,334,184.22)	39.11%
40 - DEBT SERVICE FUND						
001510 - INTEREST	(\$30,000.00)	(\$10.76)	(\$73,813.63)	\$0.00	\$43,813.63	246.05%
005112 - REFUNDING BONDS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005120 - PREMIUM ON ISSUANCE-BONDS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005130 - ACCRUED INTEREST	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005233 - INTERFUND TRANSFER	(\$5,000,000.00)	(\$125,865.23)	(\$2,154,482.65)	\$0.00	(\$2,845,517.35)	43.09%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014 From Date:3/1/2014 To Date:3/31/2014

FUND / OBJECT/SOURCE	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
40 - DEBT SERVICE FUND Total:	(\$5,030,000.00)	(\$125,875.99)	(\$2,228,296.28)	\$0.00	(\$2,801,703.72)	55.70%
61 - SCHOOL NUTRITION FUND						
001510 - INTEREST	(\$2,000.00)	(\$117.39)	(\$1,385.30)	\$0.00	(\$614.70)	69.27%
001611 - STUDENT LUNCH SALES	(\$2,245,100.00)	(\$133,349.75)	(\$1,224,953.90)	\$0.00	(\$1,020,146.10)	54.56%
001612 - STUDENT BREAKFAST SALES	(\$45,000.00)	(\$3,603.75)	(\$32,051.25)	\$0.00	(\$12,948.75)	71.23%
001613 - STUDENT MILK SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001621 - ALA CARTE SALES	(\$750,000.00)	(\$53,578.70)	(\$487,248.25)	\$0.00	(\$262,751.75)	64.97%
001622 - ADULT LUNCH SALES	(\$15,000.00)	\$0.00	(\$5,364.15)	\$0.00	(\$9,635.85)	35.76%
001623 - ADULT BREAKFAST SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$40.40)	\$0.00	\$40.40	0.00%
001626 - PREPAID SALES	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,644.05	\$0.00	(\$4,644.05)	0.00%
001629 - CREDIT CARD	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001631 - SPEC FUNC/STUDENTS & STAF	(\$25,000.00)	(\$6,357.93)	(\$22,073.42)	\$0.00	(\$2,926.58)	88.29%
001920 - DONATIONS/CONTRIBUTIONS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001989 - OTHER REFUND PR YR EXP	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
001998 - FOOD REBATES	\$0.00	(\$4,431.67)	(\$20,821.44)	\$0.00	\$20,821.44	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	(\$200.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$200.00)	0.00%
003251 - STATE AID LUNCH REIMB	(\$36,000.00)	(\$5,167.80)	(\$32,511.72)	\$0.00	(\$3,488.28)	90.31%
003252 - STATE AID BREAKFAST REIMB	(\$3,000.00)	(\$487.77)	(\$3,745.80)	\$0.00	\$745.80	124.86%
004011 - ARRA STAB NUTRITION FUND	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004552 - FEDERAL AID BREAKFAST REIM	(\$250,000.00)	(\$25,073.08)	(\$194,196.53)	\$0.00	(\$55,803.47)	77.68%
004553 - FEDERAL AID LUNCH REIMB	(\$1,926,200.00)	(\$198,922.85)	(\$1,256,342.52)	\$0.00	(\$669,857.48)	65.22%
004557 - FRUIT/VEGETABLE PROGRAM	\$0.00	(\$14,232.18)	(\$44,707.32)	\$0.00	\$44,707.32	0.00%
004558 - TEAM NUTRITION GRANT	(\$500.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$500.00)	0.00%
004672 - USDA FD PROD SAFETY RECAL	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
004951 - COMMODITIES PROGRAM	(\$375,000.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$375,000.00)	0.00%
005210 - FUND 10 TRANSFERS	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
005221 - FUND 21 TRANSFER	(\$7,500.00)	\$0.00	(\$84.27)	\$0.00	(\$7,415.73)	1.12%
61 - SCHOOL NUTRITION FUND Total:	(\$5,680,500.00)	(\$445,322.87)	(\$3,320,882.22)	\$0.00	(\$2,359,617.78)	41.54%
76 - CLEARING FUND						
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$189,139.88)	(\$1,830,035.85)	\$0.00	\$1,830,035.85	0.00%
76 - CLEARING FUND Total:	\$0.00	(\$189,139.88)	(\$1,830,035.85)	\$0.00	\$1,830,035.85	0.00%
81 - EXPENDABLE TRUST FUND						
001510 - INTEREST	\$0.00	(\$23.47)	(\$261.96)	\$0.00	\$261.96	0.00%
001999 - MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$0.00	(\$1,035.00)	(\$5,890.00)	\$0.00	\$5,890.00	0.00%
005221 - FUND 21 TRANSFER	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
81 - EXPENDABLE TRUST FUND Total:	\$0.00	(\$1,058.47)	(\$6,151.96)	\$0.00	\$6,151.96	0.00%

Dubuque Community School District

General Ledger - MONTHLY REVENUE RECAP

Fiscal Year: 2013-2014 From Date:3/1/2014 To Date:3/31/2014

FUND / OBJECT/SOURCE	Budget	Range To Date	Year To Date	Encumbrance	Budget Balance	Percent Used
Grand Total:	(\$162,749,223.64)	(\$24,746,154.40)	(\$113,449,122.26)	\$20.00	(\$49,300,121.38)	30.29%

End of Report

New Business

Recommendations:

✓ I move that the Board of Education adopt the revised 2014-2015 school calendar as presented

✓ I move that the Board of Education approve the following resolution:

Whereas, pursuant to Iowa Code Sec. 279.10(4), the State of Iowa has granted school districts and nonpublic schools the ability to request a first day of school earlier than the mandated start date; and

Whereas, the request is to be made upon a determination by the board that the later start date would have a significant negative educational impact, and

Whereas, the board, in consultation with its community, has determined a later start date would have a significantly negative impact on the educational program due to the direct and indirect impact on student learning and student learning needs, more specifically: completion of the semester after winter break will require teachers to spend a week in January refreshing students' memories, effectively adding days of instruction; avoiding the delay of the end of school, due to weather, going into mid-June when students are significantly less likely to be learning than they are in late August; honoring the community's desires and needs in the calendar adopted; and

Whereas, the board believes that student achievement first and foremost should drive all education policy decisions. Any alterations to the current school start date should have data showing how the later start date is more vital to the state of Iowa than the success of its students, its future. The decision on the school calendar should be made with that in mind as well as the recognition of the community's involvement and support of the calendar.

Now, therefore, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the Dubuque Community School District, Dubuque, Iowa.

✓ I move that the Board of Education expel student #704766 from attending school in the Dubuque Community School District pursuant to contract and waiver of hearing signed on April 2, 2014

✓ I move that the Board of Education excuse seniors from making up six snow days in June



2014-2015 SCHOOL CALENDAR

JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER							
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	
												1	2								
		1	2	3	4	5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			1	2	3	4	5	6
6	7	8	9	10	11	12	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
27	28	29	30	31			31							28	29	30					

OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
													1							
			1	2	3	4	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		1	2	3	4	5	6
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
26	27	28	29	30	31		30							28	29	30	31			

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
25	26	27	28	29	30	31								29	30	31				

APRIL							MAY							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4						1	2							
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		1	2	3	4	5	6
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
26	27	28	29	30			24	25	26	27	28	29	30	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
							31							28	29	30				

- AUGUST**
 8, 11: New Professionals Orientation
 13, 14, 15: Professional-Learning Days
 18: Orientation (Grades PreK-5, 6, 9)
 19: FIRST DAY OF SCHOOL
 22, 29: One-Hour Late Start
- SEPTEMBER**
 1: No School (Labor Day)
 5, 12, 19: One-Hour Late Start
 26: No School (Professional-Learning Day)
- OCTOBER**
 3, 10, 17, 31: One-Hour Late Start
 22, 23: Parent-Teacher Conferences
 23, 24: No School
- NOVEMBER**
 7, 14, 21: One-Hour Late Start
 27-28: No School (Thanksgiving)
- DECEMBER**
 5, 12, 19: One-Hour Late Start
 22: No School (Make-up Day if Needed)
 23-31: No School (Winter Break)
- JANUARY**
 1, 2: No School (Winter Break)
 9, 16, 23, 30: One-Hour Late Start
 19: No School (Martin Luther King Jr. Day)
- FEBRUARY**
 6: No School (Professional-Learning Day)
 13, 20: One-Hour Late Start
 25, 26: Parent-Teacher Conferences
 26, 27: No School
- MARCH**
 6, 13, 27: One-Hour Late Start
 20: No School (Professional-Learning Day)
- APRIL**
 3, 6: No School
 10, 17, 24: One-Hour Late Start
- MAY**
 1, 8, 15, 22: One-Hour Late Start
 20: Last Day for Seniors (Full Day)
 24: Graduation at Five Flags Center (Senior at 1 p.m., Hempstead at 6 p.m.)
 25: No School (Memorial Day)
 26: Last Scheduled Day of Classes (Full Day)
 27: Staff Professional-Learning Day (or following last day of school)
 27-29: Make-up Day if Needed
- JUNE**
 1: Make-up Day if Needed
- Additional make-up days will be added to the end of the school year, if necessary.

Professional-Learning Days/One-Hour Late Starts

Classroom teachers are at the heart of Dubuque's educational experience. To help these teachers better foster student achievement, the district provides a variety of professional-learning opportunities to help our teachers enhance their skills in instructional delivery, assessment, technology integration and classroom management. These hours also count toward the 36 hours of teacher collaboration time required in the state of Iowa.